



*The University Library
Leeds*



*The Library of the
School of Medicine*

S.C.-1

LEEDS UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Classmark:

Special Collections

Health Sciences Historical Collection

SCI



30106016254426







PHARMACOPŒIA

COLLEGII REGALIS

M E D I C O R U M

LONDINENSIS.

M.DCCC.IX.

LONDINI:

TYPIS G. WOODFALL, PATERNOSTER-ROW;
VENEUNT APUD LONGMAN, HURST, REES,
ET ORME.

1831-1832

1831-1832

1831-1832

1831-1832

1831-1832

1831-1832

1831-1832

1831-1832

1831-1832

SACRÆ MAJESTATI

SERENISSIMI CELSISSIMIQUE

PRINCIPIS

GEORGII TERTII,

DEI GRATIA

BRITANNIARUM REGIS,

FIDEI DEFENSORIS, &c.

DUCIS BRUNSVICENSIS ET LUNENBURGENSIS,

S. R. I.

ARCHITHESAURARII, ET ELECTORIS,

HOC OPUS,

ITERUM RECOGNITUM AC RETRACTATUM,

SUMMO CUM STUDIO ET REVERENTIA

IN MANUS ET CLIENTELAM TRADIT

COLLEGIUM MEDICORUM

LONDINENSE.

32
Imprimatur

Hic liber, cui titulus, PHARMACOPŒIA
COLLEGII REGALIS MEDICORUM
LONDINENSIS.

*Datum ex ædibus collegii in comitiis cen-
soriis, Junii Mensis 26^{to} 1809.*

LUCAS PEPYS, Præses.

Johannes Mayo,

Gulielmus Heberden,

Edouardus Nathaniel Bancroft,

Ricardus Patricius Satterley

} Censores.

At the Court at the *Queen's Palace*, the 26th
of *July*, 1809.

PRESENT

The King's Most Excellent MAJESTY.

Archbishop of <i>Canter-</i>	Mr. Chancellor of
<i>bury.</i>	the Exchequer.
Lord Chancellor.	Mr. Secretary Can-
Lord President.	<i>ning.</i>
Earl of <i>Liverpool.</i>	Sir <i>David Dundas,</i>
Earl of <i>Harrowby.</i>	K. B.
Lord <i>Mulgrave.</i>	Mr. <i>Ryder.</i>

WHEREAS there was this day read at the
Board, the humble memorial of Sir LUCAS
PEPYS, Baronet, Physician to His Majesty,
and President of the College or Common-

alty of the Faculty of Physic in *London*, setting forth, that the said President and College have, with great care, pains, and industry, revised, corrected, and reformed a book by them formerly published, intituled *Pharmacopœia Collegii Regalis Medicorum Londinensis*, prescribing and directing the manner of preparing all sorts of medicines therein contained, together with the true weights and measures by which they ought to be made: which book is now perfected and ready to be published, and, it is conceived, will contribute to the public good of His Majesty's Subjects, by preventing all deceits, differences, and uncertainties in making or compounding of medicines, if, for the future, the manner and form prescribed therein should be practised by Apothecaries and others in their compositions of medicines: The Memorialist therefore most humbly prays, that His

Majesty will be graciously pleased to enforce the observance thereof in such manner as to His Majesty shall seem meet:— His Majesty this day took the said memorial into His Royal Consideration, and being desirous to provide in all cases for the common good of his people, and being persuaded that the establishing of the general use of the said book may tend to the prevention of such deceits in the making and compounding of medicines, wherein the lives and health of His Majesty's Subjects are so highly concerned, hath therefore thought fit, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, hereby to notify to all Apothecaries and others concerned, to the intent they may not pretend ignorance thereof, that the said book, called *Pharmacopæia Collegii Regalis Medicorum Londinensis*, is perfected and ready to be published: and His Majesty doth therefore

strictly require, charge and command all and singular Apothecaries and others, whose business it is to compound medicines, or distil oils or waters, or make other extracts, within any part of His Majesty's kingdom of *Great Britain* called *England*, dominion of *Wales*, or town of *Berwick-upon-Tweed*, that they, and every of them, immediately after the said *Pharmacopæia Collegii Regalis Medicorum Londinensis* shall be printed and published, do not compound or make any medicine or medicinal receipt or prescription, or distil any oil or waters, or make other extracts than are or shall be in the said *Pharmacopæia Collegii Regalis Medicorum Londinensis* mentioned or named, in any other manner or form than is or shall be directed, prescribed, and set down in the said book, and according to the weights and measures that are or shall be therein

limited, except it shall be by the special direction or prescription of some learned Physician in that behalf. And His Majesty doth hereby declare, that the offenders to the contrary shall not only incur his Majesty's just displeasure, but be proceeded against for such their contempt and offences, according to the utmost severity of Law.

STEPH: COTTERELL.



NOMINA SOCIORUM

ET

PERMISSORUM

COLLEGII REGALIS MEDICORUM
LONDINENSIS.

SOCII.

LUCAS PEPYS, *Baronettus, Regis Medicus
et Exercitûs Britannici Medicus primarius,*
PRÆSES.

Henricus Revell Reynolds, *Electus: Regis
Medicus.*

Ricardus Budd, *Electus et Thesaurarius.*

Franciscus Milman, *Baronettus, Electus:
Regis et Reginae, et ad regiam Familiam
Medicus.*

Isaac Pennington, *Eques Auratus, Medicinæ Regius Professor Cantabrigiæ.*

Jacobus Hervey, *Electus et Registrarius.*

Devereux Mytton.

Johannes Matthews.

Jacobus Robertson Barclay, *Principissæ Walliæ Medicus extraordinarius.*

Martinus Wall.

Johannes Littlehales.

Jacobus Carmichael Smyth, *Electus: Regis Medicus extraordinarius.*

Johannes Latham, *Electus: Principis Walliæ Medicus extraordinarius.*

Johannes Mayo, *Electus et Censor.*

Gulielmus Saunders, *Principis Walliæ Medicus extraordinarius.*

Robertus Bourne.

Matthæus Baillie.

Thomas Monro.

Gulielmus Moore.

Edouardus Roberts.

Henricus Vaughan, *Regis Medicus extraordinarius.*

Georgius Paulet Morris.

Henricus Ainslie.

Gulielmus Hyde Wollaston.

Arthurus Daniel Stone.

Christophorus Pegge, *Eques auratus, Medicinæ Regius Professor Oxoniæ.*

Christophorus Robertus Pemberton, *Principis Walliæ Medicus extraordinarius.*

Paggen Gulielmus Mayo.

Ricardus Powell.

Gulielmus Heberden, *Censor: Regis et Reginæ Medicus.*

Robertus Darling Willis.

Algernon Frampton.

Edouardus Ash, *Regis Medicus extraordinarius.*

Georgius Williams.

Devey Fearon.

Carolus Gower.

Samuel Holland.

Gulielmus Georgius Maton, *Reginæ Medicus extraordinarius.*

Jacobus Haworth.

Jacobus Franck.

Ricardus Edwards.

Georgius Smith Gibbes.

Gulielmus Lambe.

Johannes Johnstone.

Jacobus Fellowes.

Carolus Price.

Georgius Gilbertus Currey.

Thomas Turner.

Ricardus Patricius Satterley.

Edouardus Nathaniel Bancroft.

Carolus Dalston Nevinson.

Pelham Warren.

Robertus Bree.

Johannes Cooke.

Arthurus Brooke Faulkner.

Petrus Rainier.

Ricardus Faber.

Tristramus Whitter.

Clemens Hue.

CANDIDATI.

Thomas Hume.

Johannes Bright.

Thomas Young.

Jacobus Cholmeley.

PERMISSI.

Jacobus Dargent.

Maxwell Garthshore.

David Orme.

Alexander Hay.

Johannes Coakley Lettsom.

Isaac Henricus Sequeira.

Henricus Krohn.

Johannes Lee.

Jacobus Sims.

Samuel Foart Simmons, *Regis Medicus extraordinarius.*

Seguin Henricus Jackson.

Johannes Sims.

Antonius Fothergill.

Stephanus Pellett.

Gulielmus Payne.

Gilbertus Blane.

Gulielmus Lister.

Robertus Freer.

Robertus Halifax, *Principis Walliæ Medicus.*

Johannes Meyer.

Georgius Pearson.

Thomas Watson.

Robertus Willan.

Samuel Ferris.

Josephus Phelan.

Theodorus Forbes Leith.

Georgius Sandeman.

Thomas Dale.

Gulielmus Blackburn.

Robertus Bland.

Gulielmus Black.
 Andreas Thynne.
 Benjamin Moscley.
 Josephus Hart Myers.
 Laurentius Nihell.
 Gulielmus Carolus Wells.
 Caleb Hillier Parry.
 Andreas Marshall.
 Josephus Fox.
 Johannes Stark Robertson.
 Ricardus Pearson.
 Christophorus Stanger.
 Thomas Sutton.
 Edvardus Fryer.
 Ricardus Kentish.
 Alexander Crichton.
 Johannes Rogerson.
 Solomon de Leon.
 Johannes Henning.
 Edmundus Somers.
 Thomas Bradley.

Gulielmus Scott.
 Edouardus Goodman Clarke.
 Johannes Aikin.
 Johannes Muller.
 Ricardus Temple.
 Sayer Walker.
 Gualterus Vaughan.
 Johannes Murray.
 Robertus Robertson.
 Thomas Blair.
 Georgius Pinckard.
 Robertus Hamilton.
 Philippus Elliot.
 Columbus Macqueen.
 Nicolaus Romaine.
 Edvardus Thomas.
 Jacobus Buchan.
 Ricardus Dennison.
 Stewart Crawford.
 Ricardus Fowler.
 Gulielmus Babington.
 Alexander Douglas, *Baronettus*.

Robertus Graves.

Robertus Wightman.

Gualterus Farquhar, *Baronetius, Principis
Walliæ Medicus.*

Henricus Luxmore.

Pinkstan James.

Alexander Marcet.

Thomas Nelson.

Johannes Yelloly.

Halliday Lidderdale.

Jacobus Curry.

Franciscus Home.

Andreas Bain.

Thomas Jameson.

Alexander P. Buchan.

Alexander Aberdour.

Gulielmus Pitts Dimsdale.

Carolus Badham.

Josephus Skey.

Carolus Tice.

Johannes Reid.

Henricus Clutterbuck.
Robertus Batty.
Alexander Lyon Emerson.
Thomas Bateman.
Isaac Buxton.
Jacobus Shaw.
Samuel Fothergill.
Radulphus Blegborough.
Samuel Pett.
Samuel Irving.
Gulielmus Godfridus Dean.
Robertus Hooper.
Johannes Duncan.
Jacobus Laird.
Johannes Herdman.
Johannes Ricardus Farre.
Gulielmus Irvine.
Adam Neale.
Robertus Calvert.
Georgius Alexander Morewood.
Gulielmus Knighton.

Ricardus Duncan Macintosh.
 Matthæus Joliannes Tierney.
 Carolus Henricus Parry.
 Johannes Fredericus Lampert.
 Warner Wright.
 Gulielmus Gordon.
 Robertus R. W. Robinson.
 Carolus Bankhead.
 Thomas Bree.
 Edvardus Campbell.
 Georgius Joliannes Ogilvy.
 Thomas Walshman.
 Joliannes Eyre.
 David Uwins.
 Georgius Birkbeck.
 Alexander Morison.
 Jacobus Mac Dougle.
 Johannes Mac Mullan.
 Georgius Rees.
 Gulielmus Shearman.
 Henricus Snow.

Johannes Mac Culloch.
 Johannes Ford Davis.
 Christophorus Cooper.
 Alexander Robertus Sutherland.
 Thomas Gray.
 Alexander Henderson.
 Henricus Edgeworth.
 Carolus Whittell.
 Edvinus Godden Jones.
 Josephus De Courcy Laffan.
 Petrus Marcus Roget.
 Edmundus Lockyer.
 Robertus Burgoyne Tomkins.
 Josephus Adams.
 Johannes Macleod.
 Alexander Lawler.
 Johannes Plenderleath.
 Thomas Hancock.

*PERMISSI AD ARTEM OBSTETRI-
 CAM EXERCENDAM.*

Thomas Denman.

Michael Underwood.

Carolus Combe.

Johannes Squire.

Johannes Clarke.

PERMISSI EXTRA URBEM

Johannes Manning.

Johannes Mather.

Gulielmus Farr.

Jacobus Vaughan.

Gulielmus Falconer.

Nicholson Doubleday.

Jonathan Buus

Christophorus Mann Torre

Carolus Brown.

Gulielmus Lansdale.

Julianus Gartner Hall.

Edvardus Long Fox.

Gulielmus May.

Johannes Nott.

I. Newman.

Samuel Edmonds.

- Jacobus Holman.
Gaspard Carolus de la Rive.
Johannes Chapman.
Johannes Sherwen.
Johannes Edmundus Stock.
Johannes Jacobus de Roches.
Johannes Hull.
Stephanus Luke.
Johannes O'Ryan.
Henricus Reeve.
Johannes Robinson.
Jacobus Clarke.
Patricius Miller.
Gulielmus Silver.
Robertus Barker.
Tempest Coulthurst.
Gualterus Carolus Heywood.
Jacobus Gasking.
Robertus Anderson.
Johannes Franciscus Berger.

PRÆFATIO.

ANNIS viginti duobus vix elapsis, Pharmacopœiam nostram incudi reddere iterùm statuimus. Hunc laborem nobis imposuit culta indiès et amplificata Naturæ scientia. Illa enim intra paucos hos annos ità erroribus purgata et experimentis illustrata est, ità principiis novis firmitioribus, altioribus, undequaque stabilita, ut si in hâc unâ parte, quæ ad Medicinam spectat, neglecta et rudis jaceret, id nobis meritò dedecori vertetur; præcipuè cùm duæ finitimæ huic nostræ Artes, Chemica, et Botanica, hæc, omnes omnium regionum Herbas cum labore maximo exploraverit; illa integram suam disciplinam in meliorem commutaverit, et linguam penitus novam loqui didi-

eerit. Non ulteriùs igitur spatium esse moræ videbatur, quin medicamentorum omnium vires et naturam cum summâ diligentîâ perpendamus, ut si fuerint, quæ vel obsoleta vel supervacua judicemus, loco moycamus.

Antecessores nostri plurimùm sanè contulerunt ad singula certiùs promptiùsque conficienda; jàm tùm enim Philosophiæ lux nova exoriebatur, quæ pristinæ disciplinæ nubila discutiebat, formidines vanas cum tenebris simul fugabat, secreta denique Naturæ eatenùs reeludebat, ut quid incongruum esset, quid consentaneum, quænam inter se pignantia, quænam in compositione aptissimè consocianda, medicorum oculis palàm tandem ostenderet. Sed ea est artis conditio, ut emendari quidèm possit, absoluta reddi non possit.

Exindè igitur in annos singulos aliquid medicinæ accessit, neque à priorum inceptis hæc ætas nostra declinavit, quin et morborum quorundam signa accuratiùs exposuit, et quibusdam remedia magis idonea reperit, tum medicamentorum alia inutilia et inepta rejecit, alia valentiora usu et autoritate comprobavit; universa etiam aut scrutata est diligentius, aut quomodo peritiùs componantur, edocuit. Cum nos igitur ad hoc opus recognoscendum animum primum intendimus, multa invenimus quæ cum perfectiore nostræ artis disciplinâ malè congruebant, plura quibus abhorrebat erudita illa rerum appellandarum norma, quam intereà physici exeogitaverant, nonnulla etiam quæ addi postulabat ipsius operis ordo, et concinnitas. Non idcò tamen nos fefellit multum molestiæ, multum etiam periculi, à crebrâ Pharmacopœiarum mutatione provenire: sed nobis persuasum erat, ea tan-

dèm et stabilia maximè et utilia fore, quæ cum rectâ ratione arctissimè convenirent. Quibus perpensis, nomina medicamentis dare, quantum fieri potuit, legitima, et naturæ cujusque congruentia, statumus: sic tamen, ut provideremus ne titulorum amplificatio medicos impediat. Si pluribus igitur vocabulis opus fuerit, ut rei cujusciam compositionem manifestè in appellando designemus, ei simplicius, etsi minùs eruditum cognomen apponere maluimus.

Quod ad nos attinet, nihil laboris detrectavimus quo librum hunc quàm perfectissimum ederemus. Non ità tamen, ut omnibus nos satisfacturos esse, vel errores nullos admisisse, confidamus; quos si quis asperius notare voluerit, reputet modò quantum et varietatis et difficultatis hujusmodi opus amplectitur, et paucis maculis non offensus iri speramus.—Sed hæc hactenùs.

Quædam vero obnixiùs excusanda sunt, quæ videantur aut plus quàm satis est ab usu populari discedere, ut *Anthemis* et *Lytta*, aut horridum quid ac barbarum sonare, ut *Potassa*. Diù tamen restitimus: sed quid contra omnium Physicorum auctoritatem facere, aut quì potuimus nomina Animalium, Herbarum, Lapidumve, ea retinere, quæ rebus omninò diversis Scriptores in eo genere principes imposuerant? Satiùs igitur esse putavimus nos in rudis ingenii crimen incurrere, quàm anceps aliquid, et dubiæ significationis admittere, aut voce unâ atque alterâ ab universâ chemicorum consuetudine dissentire.

Quod ad mutationem attinet quam in Mensuris liquidorum facere institimus, ea cùm ab omnibus dudum efflagitata fuerit, ne studio novitatis fieri existimetur, non est cur timeamus. Idem nomen liquidorum,

idem solidorum, dari, errorem frequentissimè induxit. Illam autem, cui *Congio* nomen est, et cujus capacitas à Rege et Senatu præscripta est, mutare non ausi sumus, sed in partes pro arbitrio dividere, et unicuique titulum assignare, non licitum modò, sed officii esse nostri duximus.

Quod superest, eam nos in hoc opere perficiendo rationem adhibuisse speramus, quæ rei tractandæ sit accommodatissima. Nobis certè laboris et curarum præmia suavissima comparabuntur, si qualiacunque hæc sint, utilitati publicæ conducant, et vel hoc præstare videantur, ut morborum remedia paulò certiora indicentur, morbi ipsi paulò citiùs mitigentur.

ORDO CAPITUM.

PONDERA ET MENSURÆ	.	.	1
MATERIA MEDICA	.	.	5
PRÆPARATA ET COMPOSITA	.	.	25
ACIDA	.	.	25
ALKALIA ET EORUM SALES	.	.	29
TERRÆ ET EARUM SALES	.	.	37
SULPHUREA	.	.	40
METALLA, ET EORUM SALES	.	.	42
VEGETABILIA	.	.	57
OLEA EXPRESSA	.	.	60
OLEA DISTILLATA	.	.	61
AQUÆ DISTILLATÆ	.	.	63
DECOCTA	.	.	67
INFUSA	.	.	72
MUCILAGINES	.	.	78
EXTRACTA	.	.	79
MISTURÆ	.	.	88
SPIRITUS	.	.	91
TINCTURÆ	.	.	93

ORDO CAPITUM.

ÆTHEREA	.	.	.	.	110
VINA	.	.	.	.	113
ACETICA	.	.	.	.	114
MELLITA	.	.	.	.	115
SYRUPI	.	.	.	.	117
CONFECTIONES	.	.	.	.	123
PULVERES	.	.	.	.	128
PILULÆ	.	.	.	.	132
PRÆPARATA EX ANIMALIBUS	.	.	.	.	136
EMPLASTRA	.	.	.	.	137
CERATA	.	.	.	.	142
UNGUENTA	.	.	.	.	146
LINIMENTA	.	.	.	.	150
CATAPLASMATA	.	.	.	.	153

PHARMACOPŒIA

LONDINENSIS.

PONDERA, MENSURÆ, &c.

CUM duo ponderum genera in Angliâ usû recepta sint, quorum altero aurum et argentum, altero cæteræ ferè merces æstimantur, nos priore utimur, quod et *Troy Weight* vocatur; libramque sic dispertimus: *videlicet*,

Libra	℔	}	habet	{	uncias duodecim,	3
Uncia					drachmas octo,	3
Drachma					scrupulos tres,	3
Scrupulus					grana viginti.	gr.

Notas apposuimus, quibus pondus quodque designare consuetum est.

Mensura etiam liquidorum dispar est, alia cerevisiæ, alia vino propria; posteriorem nos adhibemus, mensurisque liquidorum utimur ex congio vinario deductis.

Congius vinarius legibus regni definitus est, quem ad usus medicinales sic dispartimus: *videlicet*,

Congius	}	habet	{	Octarios octo,	O
Octarius				Fluiduncias sedecim,	f3
Fluiduncia				Fluidrachmas octo,	f3
Fluidrachma				Minima sexaginta,	m*

Notas apposuimus, quibus quamque mensuram designamus.

* Ne quis error nascatur ex nominibus, quæ ponderibus et mensuris nullo discrimine imposita sunt, nova quædam finximus non inconsultè, quæ brevis usus reldet facilia.

Ad hæc, mensurâ vitreâ intervallis æqualibus signatâ minimas liquidorum partes metimur. Etenim fallax et incertius est guttarum numerus, tincturæ cujuslibet guttis ferè bis totidem, quot aquæ, eandem mensuram implentibus.

His ita expositis, animadvertendum est, quòd, in hoc libro, aridorum quantitatem *pondere*, liquidorum autem *mensurâ* ubique definimus, nisi aliter indicatum fuerit.

Videndum est, ne quid cupri, aut plumbi, insit in materiâ ex quâ fiunt mortaria, mensuræ, infundibula, aut alia vasa, in quibus medicamenta seu præparantur, sive servantur; itaque fictilia, plumbo vitrifacta, aliena sunt.

Præparata acida, alkalina, terrea, metallica, tum sales omnis generis, in vasis vitreis obturatis servare oportet.

Calorⁱ gradum Thermometro Fahrenheitiano metimur; et, cum CALOREM FERVENTEM præcipimus, istum intelligimus qui notatur gradû ducentesimo duodecimo. CALOR verò LENIS indicat, qui est inter gradum nonagesimum et centesimum.

Quoties fit mentio PONDERIS SPECIFICI, ponimus id, de quo agitur, esse caloris gradûs quinquagesimi quinti.

BALNEUM AQUOSUM fit, ubi res quælibet, suo vase contenta, aut aquæ ipsi ferventi, aut ejus vaporì exponitur, ut incalescat.

BALNEUM ARENÆ fit ex arenâ paulatim calefaciendâ, in quam res quælibet, suo vase contenta, imponitur.

MATERIA MEDICA.

IN secundo ordine, VEGETABILIA ex
 Linnæi Speciebus Plantarum à Willdenow
 editis, ANIMALIA secundum Linnæi
 Systema Naturæ à Gmelin editum, RES
 (CHEMICÆ nominibus recentioribus, de-
 signantur, nisi aliter indicatum sit.

Abiētis Resina.

Resina.

Pinus Abies.

Resina concreta.

Absinthium.

Artemisia Absin-
 thium.

Acāciæ Gummi.

Gummi.

Acacia vera.

Gummi.

Acetōsæ Folia.

Gemmae terrestris.

Rumex Acetosa.

Folia.

Acetosella. *Isod. terrestris.*

Oxālis Acētosella.

Acētum.

Acidum aceticum
 impurum.

Acidum sulphūricum. Acidum sulphuricum.

Hujus pondus specificum est ad pondus specificum Aquæ distillatæ, ut 1,850 ad 1,000.

Aconiti Folia.

monk's hood

Adeps.

Ærugo.

Allii Radix.

garlic root.

Alöes spicātæ Extractum. *historia. Extractum.*

Alöes vulgaris Extractum.

Barb. L. Sibthorp, Flor. Gr.

Extractum.

Althææ Folia et Althæa officinalis.

Radix.

Folia et Radix.

Alumen.

Supersulphas Aluminæ et Potassæ.

Ammonizæ Murias. Murias Ammonizæ.

sal ammoniac

Ammoniacum.

Heracleum gummiferum.

WILDENOW, *Hort. Berol.**Gummi-resina.*

Amygdālæ amaræ.

Amygdalus communis.

Amygdalæ dulces.

Var. γ .Var. β .*Nuclei.*

Amŷlum.

Triticum hybernum.

Amylum.

Anēthi Semina.

Anethum graveolens.

*Dill Seed.**Semina.*

Anīsi Semina.

Pimpinella Anisum.

Semina.

Anthēnīdis Flores.

Anthēnis nobilis.

*Stemonale Flower.**Flores simplices.*

Antimonii Sulphurētum.

Sulphuretum Antimonii.

Argentum.

Argentum purificatum.

Armorāciæ Radix.

Cochlearia Armoracia.

*Black Radish Root.**Radix.*

Arsenici Oxŷdum.

Oxydum Arsenici album.

Asari Folia. <i>Asarabacca</i>	Asarum Europæum. Folia.
Assafoetidæ Gummi- resina.	Ferula Assafoetida. Gummi-resina.
Avēnæ Semina. <i>Sati.</i>	Avena sativa. Semina, tunicis nu- data.
Aurantii Baccæ. <i>exillis oranges</i>	Citrus Aurantium (Hispalense.) Baccæ.
Aurantii Cortex.	Baccarum Cortex ex- terior.
Balsamum Peruvîā- num.	Myroxylon peruife- rum. Balsamum.
Balsamum Tolutā- num.	Toluisfera Balsamum. Balsamum.
Belladonnæ Folia. <i>Deadly Nightshade.</i>	Atrōpa Belladonna. Folia.
Benzöinum.	Styrax Benzöin. Balsamum.
Bistortæ Radix. <i>Great Bistort.</i>	Polygōnum Bistorta. Radix.
Cajupūti Oleum.	Melaleuca Cajuputi. Oleum essentiæle.
Calamīna.	Carbonas Zinci im- pura.

(Calami Radix. <i>Sweet Flag Root.</i> <i>Calamus aromaticus.</i>	Acorus Calamus. Radix.
(Calumbæ Radix.	<i>Plantæ adhuc anonymæ Radix.</i>
(Cambōgia.	Stalagmitis Cambo- gioides. <i>Gummi-resina.</i>
(Camphōra.	Laurus Camphora. <i>Concretum sui generis, distillatione paratum.</i>
(Cancellæ Cortex.	Canella alba. Cortex.
(Capsici Baccæ. <i>Baccæ; berries called</i> <i>Bayenne Pepper.</i>	Capsicum annum. Baccæ.
(Carbo Ligni.	Carbo Ligni recens.
(Cardamīnes Flores. <i>Blackon Flowers</i>	Cardamine pratensis. Flores.
(Cardamōmi Semina.	Elettaria Cardamomum. Semina. MATON, in Act. Soc. Linn.
(Caricæ Fructus. <i>Figs.</i>	Ficus Carica. <i>Fructus conditus.</i>
Carui Semina.	Carum Carui. Semina.

Caryophylli.

Clove.

Eugenia caryophyllata.

*Flores nondum explicati, siccati.*Caryophylli Oleum. *Eorum Oleum essentiale.*

Cascarillæ Cortex. Croton Cascarilla.

Cortex.

Cassiae Pulpa.

Cassia Fistula.

Lomentorum Pulpa.

Castoreum.

Castor Fiber (Ros-sicus).

Concretum sui generis.

Catechu Extractum. Acacia Catechu.

Extractum.

Centaurii Cacumina. Chironia Centaurium.

*Common Centaury
25 grs.**Cacumina.*

Cera alba.

Cera flava.

Cerevisiæ Fermentum. *Yeast.*

Cetaceum.

Whale oil.

Physēter macrocephalus.

Concretum sui generis.

(Cinchonæ cordifoliæ Cortex. <i>Yellow Bark.</i>	Cinchona cordi- folia. Cortex.	} ZEA, in "Anal. de Hist. Nat."
(Cinchonæ lancifoliæ Cortex. <i>Quilled Bark.</i>	Cinchona lanci- folia. Cortex.	
(Cinchonæ oblongifo- liæ Cortex. <i>Red Bark.</i>	Cinchona oblon- gifolia. Cortex.	
(Cinnamōni Cortex.	LaurusCinnamomum. <i>Liber.</i>	
(Cinnamōmi Oleum.	<i>Ejus Oleum essentielle.</i>	
(Cocci. <i>Sichinens.</i>	Coccus Cacti.	
(Colchīci Radix. <i>Meadow Saffron Root.</i>	Colchicum autum- nale. <i>Radix recens.</i>	
(Colocynthidis Pulpa. <i>Bitter Cucurbit. Pulp.</i>	Cucūnis Colocyn- this. <i>Pomorum Pulpa.</i>	
(Conī Folia. <i>Hamlock Leaves.</i>	Conium maculatum. <i>Folia.</i>	
(Contrajervæ Radix.	Derstenia Contra- jerva. <i>Radix.</i>	
Copaība.	Copaifera officinalis. <i>Resina liquida.</i>	

Coriandri Semina.	Coriandrum sativum. <i>Semina.</i>
Cornua. <i>Stag's Horn.</i>	Cervus Elaphas. <i>Cornua.</i>
Creta.	Carbonas Calcis friabilis.
Croci Stigmata. <i>Saffron.</i>	Crocus sativus (Anglicus). <i>Stigmata.</i>
Cumini Semina. <i>Cumin Seed.</i>	Cuminum Cyminum. <i>Semina.</i>
Cupri Sulphas. <i>Utricle, Cetylum.</i>	Sulphas Cupri.
Cuspariæ Cortex. <i>Angustura Bark.</i>	Cusparia febrifuga. BONPLAND, <i>Voy.</i> <i>Cortex.</i>
Cydōniæ Semina. <i>Quince Seed.</i>	Pyrus Cydonia. <i>Semina.</i>
Dauci Radix. <i>Carrot Root.</i>	Daucus Carota (hortensis). <i>Radix.</i>
Dauci Semina. <i>Mild Carrot Seed.</i>	Daucus Carota (agrestis). <i>Semina.</i>
Digitālis Folia.	Digitalis purpurea. <i>Folia.</i>
Dolīchi Pubes. <i>Cowhage.</i>	Dolichos pruriens. <i>Leguminum Pubes.</i>

Dulcamāræ Caulis. <i>Woody Night Shade</i> <i>Plant.</i>	Solanum Dulcamara. Caulis.
Elatērii Poma. <i>Wild Cucumbers.</i>	Momordica Elaterium. <i>Poma recentia.</i>
Elēmi. <i>Gum. Elemi.</i>	Amŷris Elemifera. Resina.
Euphorbiæ Gummi- resina.	Euphorbia officina- rum. <i>Gummi-resina.</i>
Farīna. <i>Chloa.</i>	Triticum hybernum. Farina.
Ferrum.	Ferri Ramenta, et Fila.
Filicis Radix. <i>Small Fern Root</i>	Aspidium Filix Mas. SMITH, <i>Flor. Brit.</i> Radix.
Fœniculi Semina.	Anethum Fœniculum. Semina.
Fūcus. <i>Sea Weech.</i>	Fucus vesiculosus.
Galbani Gummi- resina.	Bubon Galbanum. <i>Gummi-resina.</i>
Gallæ. <i>Galls.</i>	Cynips Quercûs folii. Nidus.
Gentiānæ Radix.	Gentiana lutea. Radix.

- Glycyrrhizæ Radix. Glycyrrhiza glabra.
Radix.
- Granāti Cortex. Punica Granatum.
Pomegranate Bark. Pomorum Cortex.
- Guaiaci Resina, et Guaiacum officinale.
Lignum. Resina, et Lignum.
- Hæmatoxýli Lig. Hæmatoxylon Cam-
num. pechianum.
Log Wood. Lignum.
- Hellebõri fœtidi Helleborus fœtidus.
Folia. Folia.
- Hellebori nigri Ra- Helleborus niger.
dix. Radix
- Hordei Semina. Hordeum distichon.
Barl. Barley. Semina, tunicis nu-
data.
- Humûli Strobili. Humulus Lupulus.
Hops. Strobili siccati.
- Hydrargýrus.
- Hyoscýami Folia, et Hyoscyamus niger.
Semina. *Henbane.* Folia, et Semina.
- Jalápæ Radix. Convolvulus Jalapa.
Radix.
- Ipecacuanhæ Radix. Callicocca Ipecacu-
anha.
BROTERO, in Act. Soc.
Lin.
Radix.

Juniperi Baccæ, et Juniperus communis. Cacumina.	Baccæ, et Cacumina.
Kino.	Arboris nondum descriptæ, Africanæ, Gummi-resina.
Lapis calcareus.	Carbonas Calcis dura.
Lavandulæ Flores.	Lavandula Spica. Flores.
Lauri Baccæ, et Folia.	Laurus nobilis. Baccæ, et Folia.
Lichen.	Lichen Islandicus.
Limōnes.	Citrus medica. Baccæ.
Limonum Cortex.	Earum Cortex exterior.
Linum catharticum.	Linum catharticum.
Lini usitatissimi Semina.	Linum usitatissimum. Semina.
Lytta.	Lytta vesicatoria.
Magnesiæ Sulphas.	Sulphas Magnesiæ purificata.
Malva.	Malva sylvestris.
Manna.	Fraxinus Ornus. Succus concretus.

Marrūbium. *Morehuud.* Marrubium vulgare.

Mastīche.
maslich.

Pistacia Lentiscus.
Resina.

Mel.

Mentha piperīta.

Mentha piperita.
SMITH, in *Act. Soc.*
Linn.

Mentha viridis.
Spear mint.

Mentha viridis.
SMITH, in *Act. Soc.*
Linn.

Menyanthes.
Butcher-bone.

Menyanthes trifoliata.

Mezerei Cortex.

Daphne Mezereum.
Radicis Cortex.

Mori Baccæ.
Mulberries.

Morus nigra.
Baccæ.

Moschus.

Moschus moschiferus.
Concretum sui generis.

Myristicæ Nuclei.
Nutmeg.

Myristica moschata.
Nuclei.

Myrrha.

Arboris nondum descriptæ Gummi-resina.

Olibānum.

Juniperus Lycia.
Gummi-resina.

Olivæ Oleum.	Olea Europæa. <i>Drupæ Oleum exp- pressum.</i>
Opium.	Papāver somniferum. <i>Capsularum imma- turarum Succus con- cretus (Turcicus).</i>
Opopōnax.	Pastināea Opoponax. <i>Gummi-resina.</i>
Origānum. parviflorum.	Origanum vulgare.
Ovum.	Phasianus Gallus. <i>Ovum.</i>
Papaveris Capsulæ.	Papaver somniferum. <i>Capsulæ maturæ.</i>
Petrolëum.	
Pimentæ Baccæ.	Myrtus Pimenta. <i>Baccæ.</i>
Piperis longi Fructus.	Piper longum. <i>Fructus immaturus, siccatus.</i>
Piperis nigri Baccæ.	Piper nigrum. <i>Baccæ.</i>
Pix arida.	Pinus Abies. <i>Resina præparata.</i>
Pix liquida.	Pinus sylvestris. <i>Resina præparata.</i>

Plumbi Carbonas.	Subcarbonas Plumbi.
Plumbi ^{Carbonis} Oxydum semivitreum.	<i>Sethungurus.</i>
Porri Radix.	Allium Porrum.
<i>Leek-Root.</i>	<i>Radix.</i>
Potassæ Nitras.	Nitras Potassæ purificata.
<i>Sal nitri.</i>	
Potassæ Supertartras.	Supertartras Potassæ purificata.
<i>Crystall. Tartari</i>	
Potassa impura.	Carbonas Potassæ impura.
<i>kali impurum.</i>	
Pruna.	Prunus domestica.
	<i>Drupæ siccate.</i>
Pterocarpi Lignum.	Pterocarpus santalinus.
<i>Red Saunders Wood.</i>	<i>Lignum.</i>
Pulegium.	Mentha Pulegium.
<i>Pennyroyal.</i>	
Pyrethri Radix.	Anthemis Pyrethrum.
<i>Spanish Chamomile Root.</i>	<i>Radix.</i>
Quassiae Lignum.	Quassia excelsa.
	<i>Lignum.</i>
Quercûs Cortex.	Quercus pedunculata.
	<i>Cortex.</i>
Resina flava.	Pinus sylvestris.
	<i>Residuum postquam</i>
	<i>Oleum Terebinthinæ</i>
	<i>distillatum est.</i>

Rhamni Baccæ. <i>Berry of the Rhamnus.</i>	Rhamnus catharticus. <i>Baccæ.</i>
Rhei Radix.	Rheum palmatum. <i>Radix.</i>
Rhœados Petala. <i>Rose of the Rhœas.</i>	Papaver Rhœas. <i>Petala.</i>
Ricini Oleum et Semina.	Ricinus communis. <i>Oleum è Seminibus expressum, et Se- mina.</i>
Rosæ caninæ Pulpa. <i>Rose of the Dog. The fruit is called the Rhip.</i>	Rosa canina. <i>Baccarum Pulpa expressa.</i>
Rosæ centifoliæ Petala. <i>Rose of the Hundred.</i>	Rosa centifolia. <i>Petala.</i>
Rosæ Gallicæ Petala. <i>Rose of the Gallic.</i>	Rosa Gallica. <i>Petala.</i>
Rosmarini Cacumina. <i>Rosemary tops.</i>	Rosmarinus officinalis. <i>Cacumina.</i>
Rubie Radix. <i>Madagascar Root.</i>	Rubia Tinctorum. <i>Radix.</i>
Rutæ Folia. <i>Ruta graveolens.</i>	Ruta graveolens.
Sabina Folia. <i>Juniperus communis.</i>	Juniperus Sabina. <i>Folia.</i>
Saccharum Saccharum purifi- catum. <i>Saccharum regium.</i>	Saccharum officinale. <i>Preparata è Sacco expresso.</i>

Sagapēnum.	<i>Plantæ nondum descriptæ Gummi-resina.</i>
Salicis Cortex. <i>great round-leaved Willow Bark.</i>	Salix Caprea. <i>Cortex.</i>
Sambūci Flores. <i>Elder Flowers.</i>	Sambucus nigra. <i>Flores.</i>
Sapo durus.	Sapo ex Olivæ Oleo et Sodâ confectus (Hispanicus).
Sapo mollis.	Sapo ex Olco et Potassâ confectus.
Sarsaparillæ Radix.	Smilax Sarsaparilla. <i>Radix.</i>
Sassāfras Lignum, et Radix.	Laurus Sassafras. <i>Lignum et Radix.</i>
Scammōneæ Gum- mi-resina.	Convulvulus Scam- monea. <i>Gummi-resina.</i>
Scillæ Radix.	Scilla maritima. <i>Radix.</i>
Senēgæ Radix.	Polygala Senega. <i>Radix.</i>
Sennæ Folia.	Cassia Senna. <i>Folia.</i>
Serpentariæ Radix.	Aristolochia Serpen- taria. <i>Radix.</i>

Sevum.

Mutton Suet.

Simaroubæ Cortex.

Sināpis Semina.

*Common mustard seed.*Sodæ Murias. *Sesquicarbonate*Sodæ Boras. *Borax.*Sodæ Sulphas. *Glauber's salt*

Soda impura.

Spartii Cacumina.

Broom Top

Spigeliæ Radix.

Indian Pink Root

Spiritus rectificatus.

Hujus pondus specificum est ad pondus Aquæ distillatæ,
ut .835 ad 1.000.

Spiritus tenuior.

Hujus pondus specificum est ad pondus Aquæ distillatæ,
ut .930 ad 1.000.

Spongia.

Stannum.

Sn.

Ovis Aries.

Sevum.

Quassia Simarouba.

Cortex.

Sinapis nigra.

Semina.

Murias Sodæ.

Subboras Sodæ.

Sulphas Sodæ.

Carbonas Sodæ impura.

Spartium scoparium.

Cacumina.

Spigelia Marilandica.

Radix.

Spongia officinalis.

Stanni Linatura.

Staphisāgriæ Se-
mina.

Stavesacre Seed.

Delphinium Staphis-
agria.

Semina.

Styracis Balsamum.

Styrax officinale.

Balsamum.

Succinum.

Sulphur.

Sulphur sublimatum.

Tabāci Folia.

Virginian Tobacco

Nicotiana Tabacum.

*Folia siccata (Vir-
giniana).*

Tamarindi Pulpa.

Tamarindus Indica.

Leguminis Pulpa.

Taraxaci Radix.

Leontodon Taraxa-
cum.

Radix.

Terebinthina Cana-
densis.

Pinus Balsamea.

Resina liquida.

Terebinthina Chia.
Syrupus Terebinthinae.

Pistacia Terebinthus.

Resina liquida.

Terebinthina vul-
garis.

Pinus sylvestris.

*Resina liquida, et
Oleum indè distil-
latum.*

Terebinthinæ O-
leum.

Testæ.

Ostrea edulis.

Testæ.

Tormentillæ Radix.	Tormentilla officinalis. SMITH, <i>Flor. Brit.</i> <i>Radix.</i>
Toxicodendri Folia. <i>Sumach leaves.</i>	Rhus Toxicodendron. <i>Folia.</i>
Tragacantha.	Astragalus verus. OLIVIER, <i>Voy. dans</i> <i>l'Empire Ottom.</i> <i>Gummi.</i>
Tussilāgo. <i>Goldsch.</i>	Tussilago Farfara.
Valerianæ Radix. <i>Great wild Bai Root.</i>	Valeriana officinalis (sylvestris). <i>Radix.</i>
Veratri Radix. <i>Pink Nettle root.</i>	Veratrum album. <i>Radix.</i>
Violæ Flores.	Viola odorata. <i>Flores recentes.</i>
Winum.	Vinum album Hispanicum, Anglicè <i>Sherry.</i>
Ulmi Cortex.	Ulmus campestris. <i>Liber.</i>
Uvæ passæ. <i>Raisins.</i>	Vitis vinifera. <i>Baccæ preparatæ.</i>
Uvæ Ursi Folia. <i>Red-berried bearberry</i> <i>climbing leaves.</i>	Arbutus Uva Ursi. <i>Folia.</i>

Zincum.

Zingiberis Radix.

Zincum.

Zingiber officinale.

Roscoe, *in Act. Soc.**Linn.**Radix.*

PRÆPARATA ET COMPOSITA.

ACIDA.

ACIDUM ACETICUM.

Acetum distillat.

℞ Aceti congiūm;

Distillet Acidum aceticum, balneo arenæ, ex retortâ vitreâ in receptaculum vitreum et frigefactum; tum, primo octario rejecto, octarios sex proximè distillatos serva.

ACIDUM BENZÖICUM.

Acidum Benzöicum

℞ Benzöini libram cum semisse,
Calceis recentis uncias quatuor,
Aquæ congiūm cum semisse,
Acidi muriatici fluiduncias quatuor;

Tere Benzöinum cum Calce; dein per horam dimidiam in Aquæ congio coque, dum spathâ assiduè movetur, et liquorem

refrigeratum effunde. Quod reliquum est iterum coque in Aquæ octariis quatuor, et liquorem ut antè effunde. Deinde liquores inter se mistos decoque ad dimidium; tum per chartam cola, et instilla gradatim Acidum muriaticum, donec nihil amplius demittatur. Denique, effuso liquore, pulverem leni calore exsicca, et in vas idoneum super arnam positum immitte; tum lento igne sublima Acidum benzöicum.

ACIDUM CITRICUM.

℞ Limonum Succum octarium,
Cretæ præparatæ unciam, vel quantum
satis sit ad Succum saturandum,
Acidi sulphurici diluti fluiduncias
novem;

Succo Limonum servelacto Cretam paulatim adjice, et misce; tum liquorem effunde. Citratem Calcis, quæ remanet, aquâ sæpius renovatâ ablue; dein sicca. Tum pulveri siccato superinfunde Acidum sulphuricum dilutum, coque per sextam horæ partem, per linteum fortiter exprime,

et per chartam cola. Liquorem qui transierit, leni calore, consume, adeò ut, dum refrigerat, fiant crystalli.

Crystallos, ut puræ sint, iterum et tertio in aquâ liqua, eamque toties cola, decoque, et sepone.

ACIDUM MURIATICUM.
Spiritus Salis muriatici.

℞ Sodæ Muriatis exsiccatae libras duas,
 Acidi sulphurici *pondere* libram cum
 semisse,
 Aquæ distillatæ octarium cum semisse;

Acidum cum Aquæ selibrâ prius in retortâ vitreâ misce, et his, ubi refrixerint, Sodæ Muriatem adjice. Aquæ quod reliquum est in receptaculum infunde; tum, retortâ aptatâ, in banc aquam transeat Acidum muriaticum distillatum ex balneo arenæ, calore gradatim aucto, donec retorta rubescat.

Acidi muriatici pondus specificum est ad Aquæ distillatæ pondus specificum, ut 1.170 ad 1.000. Si in ejus fluidunciam,

aquâ dilutam, frustulum Lapidis calcarei injiciatur, semuncia liquari debet.

ACIDUM NITRICUM.

— — — *nitrosum* — *Sp. Nitri.*
Sig. Nitr.

℞ Potassæ Nitratis exsiccatae,
Acidi sulphurici, singulorum *pondere*
libras duas;

Misce in retortâ vitreâ; tum balneo arenæ distillet Acidum nitricum, donec vapor ruber prodeat. Dein, adjectâ insuper Potassæ Nitratis exsiccatae unciâ, iterum eodem modo Acidum distillet.

Acidi nitrici pondus specificum est ad pondus specificum Aquæ distillatæ, ut 1.500 ad 1.000. Si in ejus fluidunciam, aquâ dilutam, frustulum Lapidis calcarei immittatur, liquari debent drachmæ septem.

ACIDUM NITRICUM DILUTUM.

℞ Acidi nitrici fluidunciam,
Aquæ distillatæ fluiduncias novem;

Misce.

ACIDUM SULPHURICUM DILUTUM.
vitriolicum

℞ Acidi sulphurici fluidunciam cum semisse,

Aquæ distillatæ fluiduncias quatuordecim cum semisse;

Acidum Aquæ paulatim adjice; tum misce.

ALKALIA ET EORUM SALES.

* AMMONIÆ CARBONAS, *vel Subcarbonas,*
ammonia anhydrous, or volatile ammon.

℞ Ammoniaë Muriatis libram,
Crete præparatæ exsiccataë libras duas;

Separatim in pulverem tere; tum misce,
et sublima calore paulatim aucto, donec
retorta rubescat.

LIQUOR AMMONIÆ ACETATIS.

Aq. ammonia acet. — Sp. Mindereri.

℞ Ammoniaë Carbonatis uncias duas,
Acidi acetici octarios quatuor;

D 3

*This preparation is called Carbonas
one Index, & Subcarbonas in
the two others.*

Ammoniaë Carbonati adjice Acidum, donec bullulae non amplius excitentur, et misce.

LIQUOR AMMONIAE CARBONATIS.

Aqua ammoniae - sp. sales ammonia

℞ Ammoniaë Carbonatis uncias octo,
Aquaë distillataë octarium;

Liqua Ammoniaë Carbonatem in Aquâ,
et per chartam cola.

LIQUOR AMMONIAE.

Aqua ammonia - sp. sales ammonia

℞ Ammoniaë Muriatis,
Calcis recentis, singulorum libras duas.
Aquaë octarium cum semisse;

Ammoniaë Muriatem et Calcem separatim in pulverem tere; tum misce, et conjice in retortam amplam vitream, cui prius inditus sit Aquaë octarius. Retortæ, in balneo arenæ positæ, receptaculum tubulatum adjunge, per quod transeat Ammonia in vas tertium frigidum continens Aquaë fluiduncias octo. Deinde calorem, initio lenem, adhibe, et paulatim auge, donec retorta rubescat.

POTASSÆ ACETAS.

Acid. acetic. — Sub. carbonat.

℞ Potassæ Subcarbonatis libram cum semisse,
Acidi acetici congiū;

Simul misce in vase vitreo capaci, et parte dimidiâ ad ignem consumât, insuper instilla paulatim Acidi acetici quod satis sit ad plenam saturationem. Liquor iterum ad dimidium vaporet, et coletur; tum balneo aquoso consumatur, sic ut, ab igne remotus, in crystallos abeat.

POTASSÆ SULPHAS.

Acid. vitriol. — Troch. nitrific.

℞ Salis qui restat post distillationem Acidi nitrici libras duas,
Aquæ ferventis congiōs duos;

Misce, ut liqueatur Sal; tum adjice Potassæ Subcarbonatis quod satis sit ad Acidum saturandum. Deinde coque, donec pellicula supernatet, et, ubi colaveris, sepone, ut fiant crystalli. Has, effusâ aquâ, super chartam bibulam exsicca.

POTASSÆ SUPERSULPHAS.

Sal' Euxum.

- ℞ Salis qui restat post distillationem Acidi
nitrici libras duas,
Aquæ ferventis octarios quatuor;

Misce, ut liquetur Sal, et cola. Dein
coque, donec pellicula supernatet, et se-
pone, ut fiant crystalli. Has, effusâ aquâ,
super chartam bibulam exsicca.

POTASSÆ TARTRAS.

Acid' tartarizans:—Tartar solubile.

- ℞ Potassæ Subcarbonatis libram,
Potassæ Supertartratis libras tres,
Aquæ ferventis congium;

Potassæ Subcarbonatem in Aquâ liqua;
tum adjice Potassæ Supertartratem in pul-
verem tritam, donec bullulæ non ampliùs
excitentur. Liquorem per chartam cola;
dein coque, donec pellicula supernatet, et
sepone, ut fiant crystalli. Has, effusâ aquâ,
super chartam bibulam exsicca.

POTASSÆ SUBCARBONAS.

Acid' tartarizans:—Sal' tartari.

- ℞ Potassæ impuræ contritæ libras tres,
Aquæ ferventis octarios tres cum
semisse;

Liqua Potassam in Aquâ, et cola; tum in vas ferreum nitidum effunde, et aquam deento igne consume, ut spissescat liquor; dein, igne subducto, spathâ ferreâ assiduè amove, donec Sal in grana parvula abeat.

Potassæ Subcarbonas purior præparari potest, eodem modo, ex Tartaro, quod priùs ustum fuerit, donec cinerei sit coloris.

POTASSÆ CARBONAS.

Salis fixatum

℞ Potassæ Subcarbonatis ex Tartaro libram,
Ammoniaë Carbonatis uncias tres,
Aquæ distillatæ octarium;

Potassæ, in Aquâ liquatæ, Ammoniaë Carbonatem adjice; tum, balneo arenæ, caloris gradum 180^m. adhibe per horas tres, vel donec expulsa fuerit Ammonia; denique sepone, ut fiant crystalli. Simili modo consumatur liquor reliquus, ut, ubi seposueris, iterum prodeant crystalli.

LIQUOR POTASSÆ SUBCARBONATIS.

liquor potassæ subcarbonatis

℞ Potassæ Subcarbonatis libram,

Aquæ distillatæ fluiduncias duodecim;

Liqua Potassæ Subcarbonatem in Aquâ,
et per chartam cola.

LIQUOR POTASSÆ.

11 gr. Kali purum - 24 lib. & 5. feminis.
℞ Potassæ Subcarbonatis,
Calcis recentis, singulorum libram,
Aquæ distillatæ ferventis congiū;

Liqua Potassam in Aquæ octariis duobus. Calci adjice Aquæ quod reliquum est. Liquores calentes inter se misce; tum sepone in vase clauso, et, postquam refrixerint, per pannum gossipinum cola.

Si Acidum dilutum quodlibet instillatum bullulas excitet, plus Calcis adjicere oportebit, et iterum colare.

Hujus Liquoris octarius pendere debet uncias sedecim.

POTASSA FUSA.

Kali purum - 24 lib. & 5. feminis.
℞ Liquoris Potassæ congiū;

Aquam in vase ferreo nitido ad ignem

consume, donec, ebullitione finitâ, Potassa liquefiat: hanc super laminam ferream effunde in formas idoneas.

POTASSA CUM CALCE.

Calx in Kali puris - Causticum com. for

℞ Liquoris Potassæ octarios tres,
Calcis recentis libram;

Decoque Liquorem Potassæ ad octarium; dein adjice Calcem, affusâ aquâ resolutam, et diligenter misce.

SODA TARTARIZATA.

natron tartariz. Roche de Salin.

℞ Sodæ Subcarbonatis uncias viginti, *Sal. tart.*
Potassæ Supertartratis contritæ libras duas,
Aquæ ferventis octarios decem;

Sodæ Subcarbonatem in Aquâ liqua, et adjice paulatim Potassæ Supertartratein. Liquorem per chartam cola; tum coque, donec pellicula supernatet, et sepone, ut evanescant crystalli. Has, effusâ aquâ, super chartam bibulam exsicca.

SODÆ SULPHAS.

Natron vitriolati - vic. Glauberi.

- ℞ Salis qui restat post distillationem Acidi
muriatici libras duas,
Aquæ ferventis octarios duos cum se-
misse;

Liqua Salem in Aquâ; tum adjice pau-
latim Sodæ Subcarbonatis quod satis sit ad
Acidum saturandum. Decoque, donec
pellicula appareat, et, ubi colaveris, se-
pone, ut fiant crystalli. Has, effusâ aquâ,
super chartam bibulam exsicca.

SODÆ SUBCARBONAS.

Natron preparatum

- ℞ Sodæ impuræ contritæ libram,
Aquæ distillatæ ferventis congium;

Coque Sodam in Aquâ per horam dimi-
diam, et cola. Hæc vaporet ad libras
duas, et seponatur, ut fiant crystalli. Li-
quorem superstitem rejice.

SODÆ SUBCARBONAS EXSICCATA.

- ℞ Sodæ Subcarbonatis libram;

Sodæ Subcarbonati, in vase ferreo nitido, calorem ferventem adhibe, donec penitus exsicccetur; eamque simul spathâ ferreâ assiduè move. Denique in pulverem tere.

SODÆ CARBONAS.

℞ Sodæ Subcarbonatis libram,
Ammoniæ Subcarbonatis uncias tres,
Aquæ distillatæ octarium;

Sodæ Subcarbonati in aquâ liquatæ Ammoniam adjice; tun balneo arenæ, caloris gradum 180^m. adhibe per horas tres, vel donec Ammonia expulsa fuerit; denique seponere, ut fiant crystalli. Simili modo consumatur liquor reliquus, et seponatur, ut iterum prodeant crystalli.

TERRÆ, ET EARUM SALES.

ALUMEN EXSICCATUM.

alum. calcin.

Alumen in vase fictili ad ignem liquescat; tum angeatur ignis, donec ebullitio cessaverit.

LIQUOR ALUMINIS COMPOSITUS.

Liquor aluminis comp. — liq. aluminosa.

℞ Aluminis,

Zinci Sulphatis, singulorum unciam di-
midiam,

Aquæ ferventis octarios duos;

Alumen et Zinci Sulphatem in Aquâ
simul liqua; dein per chartam cola.

CALX.

Calx viva.

℞ Lapidis calcarei libram;

In frustula contunde, et in crucibulo
igne acerrimo ure per horam, vel donec
Acidum carbonicum penitus expulsum fue-
rit, adeò ut Acidum aceticum adjectum
nullas bullulas excitet.Eodem modo fit Calx è Testis, post-
quàm aquâ fervente lotæ fuerint, et sordi-
bus purgatæ.

LIQUOR CALCIS.

Aqua calcis.

℞ Calcis selibram,

Aquæ distillatæ ferventis octarios duo-
decim;

Calci Aquam affunde, et simul agita; totum protinùs vas contege, et sepone per horas tres; dein liquorem cum Calce superstitice in vasis vitreis obturatis scrva, et, ubi utendum est, ex limpido liquore sume.

CRETA PRÆPARATA.

℞ Cretæ libram;

Cretæ adjice Aquæ paululum, et tere, ut fiat pulvis subtilis. Hunc in vas ambolum aquâ plenum conjice; tum agita, et, brevi morâ interpositâ, in vas aliud aquam adhuc turbidam supernatantem trans mitte, et sepone, ut subsidat pulvis; denique, effusâ aquâ, pulverem exsicca.

MAGNESIÆ CARBONAS.

magnesia alba.

℞ Magnesiae Sulphatis,
Potassæ Subcarbonatis, singulorum li-
bram,
Aquæ congios tres;

Potassæ Subcarbonatem in Aquæ octa-
vis tribus, Magnesiae Sulphatem in Aquæ
octariis quinque, separatiim liqua, et cola;

dein liquori Magnesiæ Sulphatis reliquam Aquam adjice, et coque, eique, dum ebullit, liquorem priorem admisce, spathâ assidue movens; tum per linteum cola; denique pulverem, affusâ sæpius aquâ fervente, abluere, et calore gradûs ducentesimi super chartam bibulam exsicca.

MAGNESIA.

Magnesia calcinata vel caustica.

℞ Magnesiæ Carbonatis uncias quatuor;

Igne acerrimo ure per horas duas, vel donec Acidum aceticum instillatum nullas bullulas excitet.

SULPHUREA.

SULPHUR LOTUM.

Sulphur sublimatum.

℞ Sulphuris sublimati libram;

Aquam ferventem superinfunde, ut Acidum, si quod sit, penitus abluatur; dein sicca.

SULPHUR PRÆCIPITATUM.

Lac Sulphuris.

℞ Sulphuris sublimati libram,
Calcis recentis libras tres;

Sulphur et Calcem in Aquâ simul coque;
tum liquorem per chartam cola, eique in-
stilla Acidi muriatici quantum satis sit ut
Hemittatur Sulphur. Denique hoc; super-
effusâ sæpius aquâ, lava, donec insipidum
fiat.

OLEUM SULPHURATUM.

Balsamum Sulphuris.

℞ Sulphuris loti uncias quatuor,
Olivæ Olci octarium;

Oleo in vase ferreo peramplo calefacto
Sulphur paulatim injice, et spathâ assidue
move, donec cöierint.

POTASSÆ SULPHURETUM.

Sulphuretum - Potassæ Sulphuris.

℞ Sulphuris loti unciam,
Potassæ Subcarbonatis uncias quinque;

Terc simul, et in erucibulo clauso super
ignem impone, donec cöierint.

METALLA, ET EORUM SALES.

PRÆPARATA EX ANTIMONIO.

ANTIMONII OXYDUM.

Antimoniacalium - Antimoniitris - Brocusantimonii℞ Antimonii Sulphureti contriti uncias
duas,

Acidi muriatici fluiduncias undecim,

Acidi nitrici fluidunciam;

Acidis in vase vitreo simul commistis ad-
jice paulatim Antimonium, et calore fer-
vente coque per horam; dein cola, et li-
quorem colatum in Aquæ congiunt infunde,
in quâ prius liquatæ sunt Potassæ Subcar-
bonatis unciae duæ. Pulverem præcipita-
tum, superinfusâ sæpius aquâ, lava, donec
acidi nihil supersit; deinde super chartam
bibulam exsicca.

ANTIMONII SULPHURETUM PRÆCIPITATUM.

Sulphuretantimonii præcipitatum - Sulphuretantimonii præcipitatum℞ Antimonii Sulphureti contriti libras
duas,

Liquoris Potassæ octarios quatuor,
Aquæ distillatæ octarios tres;

Misce, et coque igne lento per horas tres, assiduè movens, adjectâ subinde aquâ distillatâ, adeò ut eandem mensuram semper impleat. Liquorem per linteum duplicatum protinùs cola, eique adhuc calenti instilla paulatim Acidi sulphurici diluti quantum satis sit ad pulverem dejiciendum; tum aquâ calidâ Potassæ Sulphatem abluce, Antimonii Sulphuretum præcipitatum exsicca, et in pulverem tere.

ANTIMONIUM TARTARIZATUM.

℞ Antimonii Oxydi uncias duas,
Potassæ Supertartratis contritæ uncias tres,
Aquæ distillatæ fluiduncias octodecim;

Aquæ, in vase vitreo fervefactæ, injice paulatim Antimonium et Potassæ Supertartratem, inter se mista, et coque per semihoram; tum liquorem per chartam cola, atque in vase vitreo ad lenem ignem decoque, ut, dum lentè frigescat, fiant crystalli.

PULVIS ANTIMONIALIS.

℞ Antimonii Sulphureti contriti libram,
Cornuum rasorum libras duas;

Misce, et conjice in ollam ferream latam igne candentem, assiduè movens, donec coloris cinerei fuerint. Exempta in pulverem tere, et inde crucibulo loricato, quocum aliud crucibulum inversum, cui parvum sit in fundo foramen, luto conjungendum est. Tum ignem subministra, et paulatim auge, ut candeat per horas duas. Residuum tere, ut fiat pulvis subtilissimus.

LIQUOR ANTIMONII TARTARIZATI.

Vinum antim. tartariz. in antimoniali

℞ Antimonii tartarizati scrupulum,
Aquæ distillatæ ferventis fluiduncias
quatuor,
Vini fluiduncias sex;

Antimonium tartarizatum in Aquâ distillatâ fervente liqua; tum Vinum adjice.

PRÆPARATUM EX ARGENTO.

ARGENTI NITRAS.

℞ Argenti unciam,
 Acidi nitrici fluidunciam cum semisse,
 Aquæ distillatæ fluiduncias duas;

Acidum nitricum Aquâ misce, et in hâc
 Argentum balneo arenæ liqua; dein ca-
 lorem paulatim auge, ut siccetur Argenti
 Nitras. Hanc in crucibulo, lento igne,
 liquefac, donec, expulsâ aquâ, cessaverit
 ebullitio; tum statim effunde in formas
 idoneas.

PRÆPARATA EX ARSENICO.

ARSENICI OXYDUM PRÆPARATUM.

Arsenici Oxydum in pulverem tere;
 tum conjice in crucibulum, et, admoto
 igne, in crucibulum aliud priori superim-
 positum sublima.

LIQUOR ARSENICALIS.

solutio mineralis Arsenici.

- ℞ Arsenici Oxydi præparati, in pulverem subtilissimum triti,
 Potassæ Subcarbonatis ex Tartaro, singulorum grana sexaginta quatuor,
 Aquæ distillatæ octarium;

Coque simul in vase vitreo, donec Arsenicum omne liquetur. Liquori frigefacto adjice

Spiritûs Lavandulæ compositi fluidrachmas quatuor;

Denique adjice insuper Aquæ distillatæ quantum satis sit, ut mensuram Octarii accuratè impleat.

PRÆPARATA E CUPRO.

CUPRUM AMMONIATUM.

- ℞ Cupri Sulphatis semunciam,
 Ammoniæ Subcarbonatis drachmas sex;

Tere simul in mortario vitreo, donec cessaverit ebullitio; deinde Cuprum ammoniatum, chartâ bibulâ involutum, leni calore exsicca.

LIQUOR CUPRI AMMONIATI.

liquor cupri ammoniacalis - aqua ammoniac.

℞ Cupri ammoniati drachmam,

Aquæ distillatæ octarium;

Liqua Cuprum ammoniatum in Aquâ, per chartam cola.

PRÆPARATA E FERRO.

FERRUM AMMONIATUM.

ferrum ammoniacale - ferri martialis

℞ Ferri Carbonatis, *3 m. ℥. 3.*

Ammonæ Muriatis singulorum libram;

Diligenter misce, tum, igne acri sub-
acto, prociûs sublima; denique in pulve-
rem tere.

FERRI CARBONAS.

ferrum carbonico - ferri gâ. Ferri gâ. 220. p. 1.

℞ Ferri Sulphatis uncias octo,

Sodæ Subcarbonatis uncias decem,
Aquæ ferventis congiū;

Ferri Sulphatem et Sodæ Subcarbonatem separatim liqua in Aquæ octariis quatuor; tum liquores inter se misce, et sepone, ut pulvis subsidat; deinde, effuso liquore supernatante, Ferri Carbonatem aquâ calidâ ablue, et chartâ bibulâ involutam leni calore exsicca.

FERRI SULPHAS.

Ferrum vitriolatum. Acidum vitriolicum.

℞ Ferri,
Acidi sulphurici, singulorum *pondere*
uncias octo,
Aquæ octarios quatuor;

Acidum sulphuricum cum Aquâ in vase vitreo misce, hisque adjice Ferrum; tum, ubi bullulæ exire cessaverint, liquorem per chartam cola, eumque ad ignem consume, adeò ut, dum frigescit, fiant crystalli. Has, effusâ aquâ, super chartam bibulam exsicca.

FERRUM TARTARIZATUM.

℞ Ferri libram,
Potassæ Supertartratis contritæ libras
duas,
Aquæ octarium;

Simul tere, et in vase vitreo patulo per
dies octo aëri expone; dein balneo arenæ
sicca, et in pulverem subtilissimum tere.
Hunc pulverem, adjecto iterum Aquæ
octario, per dies octo seponere; tum sicca,
et in pulverem tere.

LIQUOR FERRI ALKALINI.

Stimulus magn. & alkalinus, (Tab. I.)

℞ Ferri drachmas duas cum semisse,
Acidi nitrici fluiduncias duas,
Aquæ distillatæ fluiduncias sex,
Liquoris Potassæ Subcarbonatis fluid-
uncias sex;

Ferro superinfunde Acidum et Aquam
inter se mista, tum ubi bullulæ exire ces-
saverint liquorem adhuc acidum effunde.
Hunc, paulatim et ex intervallis, Liquori
Potassæ Subcarbonatis adde, subindè agi-
tans, donec, facto jam colore fusco-rubicun-

do, bullulæ nullæ ampliùs excitentur. Denique sepone per horas sex et liquorem effunde.

TINCTURA FERRI AMMONIATI.

Tinct. Ferri ammoniacalis — Tinct. Ferri Martialis.

℞ Ferri ammoniati uncias quatuor,
Spiritus tenuioris octarium;

Macera, et cola.

TINCTURA FERRI MURIATIS

Tinct. Ferri muriatis — Tinct. Martis in Sp. Salis.

℞ Ferri Carbonatis libram dimidiam,
Acidi muriatici octarium,
Spiritus rectificati octarios tres;

Ferri Carbonati superinfunde Acidum in vase vitreo, et per triduum subindè agita. Sepone, ut sæces, si quæ sint, subsidant; dein liquorem effunde, eique adjice Spiritum.

VINUM FERRI.

Vinum Chalybeatum.

℞ Ferri Ramentorum uncias duas,
Vini octarios duos;

Misce, et sepone per mensem, subindè agitans; tum per chartam cola.

PRÆPARATA EX HYDRARGYRO.

HYDRARGYRI OXYMURIAS.

Hydrargyri Oxymuriatis. Mercurius sublimatus.
 ℞ Hydrargyri purificati *pondere* libras
 duas,

Acidi sulphurici *pondere* uncias triginta,
 Sodæ Muriatis exsiccatae libras quatuor;

Hydrargyrum cum Acido sulphurico in
 vase vitreo coque, donec Hydrargyri Sul-
 phas exsiccata fuerit; hanc, ubi refrixerit,
 cum Sodæ Muriate in mortario fictili con-
 ttere; tum ex cucurbitâ vitreâ, calore sensim
 saucto, sublima.

LIQUOR HYDRARGYRI OXYMURIATIS.

℞ Hydrargyri Oxymuriatis grana octo,
 Aquæ distillatæ fluiduncias quindecim,
 Spiritûs rectificati fluidunciam;

Hydrargyri Oxymuriatem in Aquâ liqua,
 eique adjice Spiritum.

HYDRARGYRUS CUM CRETA.

Mercurius cretaceus.
 ℞ Hydrargyri purificati *pondere* uncias
 tres,

Cretæ præparatæ uncias quinque ;

Tere simul, donec globuli non ampliùs conspiciantur.

HYDRARGYRI SUBMURIAS.

Salmoniac - Hydrargyri Oxymuriatis - In rec. anteq.
 ℞ Hydrargyri Oxymuriatis libram, *subl.*

Hydrargyri purificati *pondere* uncias novem;

Tere simul, donec globuli non ampliùs conspiciantur; tum sublima; deindè sublimatum exime, idque bis iterum et tere et sublima. Denique fiat pulvis subtilissimus, eodem modo quo Cretam præparari præcepimus.

HYDRARGYRI NITRICO-OXYDUM.

Hydrargyri Nitrat - ruber - Mesocorrosivus:
 ℞ Hydrargyri purificati *pondere* libras tres,

Acidi nitrici *pondere* libram cum semisse,

Aquæ distillatæ octarios duos;

Misce in vase vitreo, et coque, donec liquetur Hydrargyrus, et, Aquâ consumptâ, materia alba restet. Hanc tere in pulve-

rem, et in vas aliud quàm minimè profundum conjice; tum ignem lenem adhibe, quinque paulatim auge, donec vapor ruber rodere cessaverit.

HYDRARGYRI OXYDUM CINERILEM.

℞ Hydrargyri Sublimiatis unciam,
Liquoris Calcis congruam;

Hydrargyri Sublimiatem in Liquore Calcis coque, assidue movens, donec Oxymum Hydrargyri cinereum subsidet. Hoc aquâ distillatâ lava; deinde exsicc.

HYDRARGYRI OXYDUM RUBRUM.

Hydrargyri Oxidum = Mercurius cinnabarinus.

℞ Hydrargyri purificati pondere libram;

Immitte Hydrargyrum in vas vitreum, ni os angustum, et fundas later sit. Vasi ore aperto calorem gradus sexcentessim adhibe, donec Hydrargyri in squamas abierit; dein in pulverem subtilissimum tere.

HYDRARGYRUS PRÆCIPITATUS ALBUS.

Oxidum Hydrargyri = Mercurius præcipitatus albus.

℞ Hydrargyri Oxymuniatis,

Ammoniaë Muriatis, singulorum libram
dimidiam,

Liquoris Potassæ Subcarbonatis octari-
um dimidium ;

Aquæ distillatæ octarios quatuor ;

Primò Ammoniaë Muriatem, dein Hy-
drargyri Oxymuriatem, in Aquâ distillatâ
liqua, et his adjice Liquorem Potassæ
Subcarbonatis. Pulverem demissum lava,
donec saporis expers fuerit ; tum exsicca.

HYDRARGYRUS PURIFICATUS.

argenti vivi purificatus

℞ Hydrargyri *pondere* libras sex,
Ferri Ramentorum libram ;

Tere simul ; tum, igne subjecto, ex re-
tortâ ferreâ distillet Hydrargyrus.

HYDRARGYRI SULPHURETUM RUBRUM.

cinnabaris factum.

℞ Hydrargyri purificati *pondere* uncias
quadraginta,
Sulphuris sublimati uncias octo ;

Sulphuri ad ignem liquefacto Hydrargy-
rum admisce, et, quamprimum intumescat

massa, vas ab igne remove, et fortiter tege,
 ne fiat inflammatio; deindè in pulverem
 tritere, et sublima.

PRÆPARATA E PLUMBO.

LIQUOR PLUMBI ACETATIS.

oxydum plumbi acetatis - de Plumbo.

℞ Plumbi Oxydi semivitrei libras duas
 cum uncis quatuor,
 Acidi acetici congiun;

Misce, et decoque ad libras sex, assidue
 movens; dein sepone, ut subsident faeces, et
 decola.

PLUMBI SUPERACETAS.

acetatis - de Plumbo.

℞ Plumbi Carbonatis libram,
 Acidi acetici congiun cum semisse;

Coque Plumbi Carbonatem cum Acido,
 donec hoc saturetur; deindè per chartam
 decola, et, aquâ consumptâ donec pellicula
 subnascatur, sepone, ut fiant crystalli. Has,
 effusâ aquâ, super chartam bibulam exsicca.

LIQUOR PLUMBI ACETATIS DILUTUS.

aqua lithargyrestati comp.

℞ Liqueoris Plumbi Acetatis drachmam,
 Aquæ distillatæ octarium,
 Spiritûs tenuioris fluidrachmam;

Misce.

PRÆPARATA E ZINCO.

CALAMINA PRÆPARATA.

Calaminam ure; tum contere. Deindè fiat pulvis subtilissimus eodem modo, quo Cretam præparari præcepimus.

ZINCI OXYDUM.

Zincum calcinatum Flores Zinci.

Zinci frustula crucibulo candenti, capaci, alto, et inclinato, paulatim injice, crucibulo alio superimposito, ita ut Zincum aëri pateat, et spathâ ferreâ sæpè moveri possit; Oxydum quod subindè nascatur statim exime; tum partem ejus albam et levio rem per cribrum trans mitte. Huic denique aquam superinfunde, ut fiat pulvis subtilissimus eodem modo, quo Cretam præparari præcepimus.

ZINCI SULPHAS.

Zincum sulphuratum: vitriolum:

- ℞ Zinci in frustula fracti uncias tres,
 Acidi sulphurici *pondere* uncias quinque,
 Aquæ octarios quatuor;

Misce in vase vitreo, et, finitâ effervescentiâ, liquorem per chartam cola; tum decoque, donec pellicula subnascatur, et siccâ, ut fiant crystalli.

VEGETABILIA.

DECERPENDA sunt Vegetabilia ex locis et solo, ubi sponte nascuntur, tempestate siccâ, nec imbris, nec rore madefacta; quotannis colligenda sunt, et quæ diutius servata fuerint rejicienda.

RADICES pleræque effodiendæ sunt antequam caules aut folia exserant.

CORTICES colligi debent eâ tempestate, quâ facillimè a ligno separari possint.

FOLIA decerpenda sunt postquam flores expassi fuerint; et antequam semina maturecant.

FLORES legendi sunt nuper explicati.

SEMINA colligenda sunt jam matura, et antequam è plantâ decidere inceperint. Hæc in propriis pericarpis servari debent.

VEGETABILIIUM PRÆPARATIO.

VEGETABILIA, brevi postquam decerpta fuerint, illis exceptis quæ recentia esse oportet, leviter strata, quàm citissimè exsicca, calore tam leni ut color non mutetur; dein in locis, vel vasis aptis, intercluso luminis et humoris accessû, conserva.

RADICES, quas recentes servari præcepimus, in arenâ siccâ reconde. SCILLÆ RADICEM ante exsiccationem, tunicis aridis directis, transversim in laminas tenues seca.

FRUCTUS PULPOSOS si immaturi sint, vel maturi et sicci, sepone in loco humido, ut mollescant; dein pulpas per cribrum setaceum exprime; postea coque lento igne,

ebro movens; denique aquam balneo
noso consume, donec pulpæ fiant idoneæ
crassitudinis.

CASSIÆ LOMENTIS contusis aquam fer-
mentem superinfunde, ut pulpa eluatur,
nam per cribrum grandioribus foraminibus
imùm exprime, postea per setacum;
indè aquam balneo aquoso consume,
donec pulpa idoneam crassitudinem habeat.

Fructuum maturorum et recentium pul-
am vel succum per cribrum exprime, nullâ
actione adhibitâ.

GUMMI-RESINÆ.

OPIMUM à rebus aliis, præsertim exter-
is, quàm diligentissimè separa. Servetur
pium MOLLE, quod ad pilulas fingendas
optimum sit, et DURUM, quod balneo aquoso
et exsiccatum fuerit, ut in pulverem teri
possit.

GUMMI-RESINÆ pro optimis habendæ
sunt, quæ electæ faciunt adeò sincere, ut

nullâ purificatione opus sit. Quod si minus puræ esse videantur, coque in aquâ, donec mollescant, et prelo exprime per pannum cannabinum; dein sepone, ut pars resinosa subsidat. Liquorem supernatantem effusam, balneo aquoso, consume, adjectâ sub finem parte resinosâ, et cum parte gummosâ in unum coactâ.

GUMMI-RESINÆ facilè liquescentes purificari possunt, injiciendo in vesicam bubulam, tenendoque in aquâ fervente, donec adeò molles fiant, ut per pannum cannabinum à sordibus prelo separari possint.

STYRACIS BALSAMUM in Spiritû rectificato liqua, et cola; tum leni calore distillet Spiritus, donec idonea crassitudo Balsamo fiat.

OLEA EXPRESSA.

OLEUM AMYGDALÆ.

Amygdalas vel dulces vel amaras, in aquâ frigidâ macera per horas duodecim,

et contunde; deindè, nullo calore adhibito, exprime Oleum.

OLEUM LINI.

Lini usitatissimi Semina contunde; deindè, nullo calore adhibito, exprime Oleum.

OLEUM RICINI.

Ricini Semina, demtis pelliculis, contunde; deindè nullo calore adhibito, exprime Oleum.

OLEA DISTILLATA.

OLEUM ANISI,

ANTHEMIDIS, *Chamaemeli*,

CARUI,

JUNIPERI,

LAVANDULÆ,

MENTHÆ PIPERITÆ,

MENTHÆ VIRIDIS, *Veronica*,

ORIGANI,

OLEUM PIMENTÆ,
PULEGII,
ROSMARINI.

Anisi et Carui Semina, Anthemidis et Lavandulæ Flores, Juniperi et Pimentæ Baccæ, Rosmarini Cacumina, et reliquorum Herbæ exsiccatae, adhibenda sunt.

Horum quodvis in alembicum immitte, et Aquæ adjice quantum id contegat ; tum in vas frigidarium amplum distillet Oleum.

Aqua, quæ inter distillandum cum Oleis Carui, Menthæ piperitæ, et viridis, Pimentæ, et Pulegii prodit, in usum servetur.

OLEUM SUCCINI.

In alembicum immitte Succinum, ut distillent balneo arenæ, calore paulatim aucto, Liquor acidus, Oleum, et Sal oleo inquinatus. Dein, iterum et tertio Oleum distillet.

OLEUM TEREBINTHINÆ RECTIFICATUM.

℞ Olei Terebinthinæ octarium,

Aquæ octarios quatuor;

Distillet Oleum.

AQUE DISTILLATÆ.

AQUE ex herbis exsiccatis distillent, nisi aliter præscriptum sit, quoniam recentes omni anni tempore comparari non possunt. Ubi recentes adhibentur, pondere duplo utendum est.

Singulis Aquarum congiis adjice Spiritus tenuioris fluiduncias quinque, ut integre conserventur.

AQUA DISTILLATA.

℞ Aquæ congios decem;

Distillent primùm octarii quatuor, quibus abjectis, distillent congii quatuor. Aquam distillatam in lagenâ vitreâ serva.

AQUA ANETHI.

℞ Anethi Seminum contusorum libram;

His affunde tantum Aquæ, ut, post distillationem, supersit quod satis est ad prohibendum empyreuma. Distillet congius.

AQUA CARUI.

℞ Carui Seminum contusorum libram;

His affunde tantum Aquæ, ut, post distillationem, supersit quod satis est ad prohibendum empyreuma. Distillet congius.

AQUA CINNAMOMI.

℞ Cinnamomi Corticis contusi libram,
Aquæ octarium;

Macera Corticem in Aquâ per horas quatuor et viginti; tum adjice tantum Aquæ, ut, post distillationem, supersit quod satis est ad prohibendum empyreuma. Distillet congius.

AQUA FÆNICULI.

℞ Fœniculi Seminum contusorum libram;

His affunde tantum Aquæ, ut, post distillationem, supersit quod satis est ad prohibendum empyreuma. Distillet congius.

AQUA MENTILE PIPERITÆ.

℞ Menthæ piperitæ libram cum semisse;

Huic affunde tantum Aquæ, ut, post distillationem, supersit quod satis est ad prohibendum empyreuma. Distillet congius.

AQUA MENTILE VIRIDIS.

℞ Menthæ viridis libram cum semisse;

Huic affunde tantum Aquæ, ut, post distillationem, supersit quod satis est ad prohibendum empyreuma. Distillet congius.

AQUA PIMENTÆ.

℞ Pimentæ Baccarum contusarum libram
dimidiam,

Aquæ octarium;

Macera Baccas in Aquâ per horas viginti quatuor; tum adijce tantum Aquæ, ut post distillationem, supersit quod satis est ad prohibendum empyreuma. Distillet congius.

AQUA PULEGII.

℞ Pulegii libram cum semisse:

Huic affunde tantum Aquæ, ut, post distillationem, supersit quod satis est ad prohibendum empyreuma. Distillet congius.

AQUA ROSÆ.

℞ Rosæ centifoliæ Petalorum libras octo;

His affunde tantum Aquæ, ut, post distillationem, supersit quod satis est ad prohibendum empyreuma. Distillet congius.

DECOCTA.

DECOCTUM ALÖES COMPOSITUM.

Extracti Glycyrrhizæ semunciam,
 Potassæ Subcarbonatis scrupulos duos,
 Alöes spicatæ Extracti contriti,
 Myrrhæ contritæ,
 Croci Stigmatum, singulorum drach-
 mam,
 Aquæ octarium;

Decoque ad fluiduncias duodecim, et
 cola; tum adjice

Tincturæ Cardamomi compositæ
 fluiduncias quatuor.

DECOCTUM CINCHONÆ.

Cinchonæ lancifoliæ Corticis contusi
 unciam,
 Aquæ octarium;

(Coque per sextam horæ partem in vase
 triter clauso, et liquorem adhuc calentem
 colla.

Concinnæ corticis semunciam de Sîc.

DECOCTUM CYDONIÆ.

Macilago sem. cydonii macil.

℞ Cydoniæ Seminum drachmas duas,
Aquæ octarium;

Coque lento igne per sextam horæ partem; dein cola.

DECOCTUM DULCAMARÆ.

℞ Dulcamaræ Caulis concisæ unciam,
Aquæ octarium cum semisse;

Decoque ad octarium, et cola.

DECOCTUM HORDEI.

Aqua hordeacea

℞ Hordei Seminum uncias duas,
Aquæ octarios quatuor cum semisse;

Res alienas Hordei Seminibus adhærentes aquâ frigidâ primùm ablue; deindè, affuso aquæ octario dimidio, Semina paulisper coque. Hâc aquâ abjectâ, superinfunde quod reliquum est, priùs fervéfactum; tum decoque ad octarios duos, et cola.

DECOCTUM HORDEI COMPOSITUM.

Decoctum hordei compositum.

Decocti Hordei octarios duos,
Caricæ Fructûs concisi uncias duas,
Glycyrrhizæ Radicis concisæ et contusæ unciam dimidiam,
Uvarum passarum, demptis acinis, uncias duas,
Aquæ octarium;

Decoque ad octarios duos, et cola.

DECOCTUM LICHENIS.

Lichenis unciam,
Aquæ octarium cum semisse;

Decoque ad octarium, et cola.

DECOCTUM MALVÆ COMPOSITUM.

Decoctum malvæ compositum.

Malvæ exsiccatae unciam,
Anthemidis Florum exsiccatorum unciam dimidiam,
Aquæ octarium;

Coque per quartam horæ partem, et cola.

DECOCTUM PAPAVERIS.

Decoctio no pariente Filasommonio.
 ℞ Papaveris somniferi Capsularum concisarum uncias quatuor,
 Aquæ octarios quatuor;

Coque per quartam horæ partem, et cola.

DECOCTUM QUERCUS.^A

℞ Quercûs Corticis unciam,
 Aquæ octarios duos;

Decoque ad octarium, et cola.

DECOCTUM SARSAPARILLÆ.

℞ Sarsaparillæ Radicis concisæ uncias quatuor,
 Aquæ ferventis octarios quatuor;

Macera per horas quatuor, in vase leviter clauso, prope ignem; dein Sarsaparillam exime et contunde. Contusam liquori redde, et iterum simili modo macera per horas duas; dein decoque ad octarios duos, et cola.

DECOCTUM SARSAPARILLÆ COMPOSITUM.

Decocti Sarsaparillæ ferventis octarios
quatuor,
Sassafras Radicis concisæ,
Guaiaci Ligni rasi,
Glycyrrhizæ Radicis contusæ, singulo-
rum unciam,
Mezerei Radicis Corticis drachmas
tres;

Decoque per quartam horæ partem, et
cola.

DECOCTUM SENEGÆ.

Senegæ Radicis unciam,
Aquæ octarios duos;

Decoque ad octarium, et cola.

DECOCTUM ULMI.

Ulmī Corticis recentis contusi uncias
quatuor,
Aquæ octarios quatuor;

Decoque ad octarios duos, et cola.

DECOCTUM VERATRI.

Decoct. Scillebari albi.

- ℞ Veratri Radicis contritæ unciam,
 Aquæ octarios duos,
 Spiritûs rectificati fluiduncias duas;

Decoque Veratri Radicem ex Aquâ ad octarium, et cola; tum, postquàm refrixerit, adjice Spiritum.

INFUSA.

INFUSUM ANTHEMIDIS.

Infus. Anthemidis.

- ℞ Anthemidis Florum drachmas duas,
 Aquæ ferventis octarium dimidium;

Macera per sextam horæ partem, in vase leviter clauso, et cola.

INFUSUM ARMORACIÆ COMPOSITUM.

- ℞ Armoraciæ Radicis recentis concisæ,
 Sinapis Seminum contusorum, singulorum unciam,
 Aquæ ferventis octarium;

Macera per horas duas, in vase leviter
clauso, et cola; tum adjice

Spiritûs Armoraciæ compositi fluidum-
cciam.

INFUSUM AURANTII COMPOSITUM.

℞ Aurantii Corticis exsiccati drachmas
duas,
Limonis Corticis recentis drachmam,
Caryophyllorum contusorum drachmam
dimidiam,
Aquæ ferventis octarium dimidium;

Macera per quartam horæ partem, in
vase leviter clauso, et cola.

INFUSUM CALUMBÆ.

℞ Calumbæ Radicis concisæ drachmam,
Aquæ ferventis octarium dimidium;

Macera per horas duas, in vase leviter
clauso, et cola.

INFUSUM CARYOPHYLLORUM.

℞ Caryophyllorum contusorum drachmam,
Aquæ ferventis octarium dimidium;

Maccera per horas duas, in vase leviter clauso, et cola.

INFUSUM CASCARILLÆ.

℞ Cascarillæ Corticis contusi unciam dimidiam,

Aquæ ferventis octarium dimidium;

Maccera per horas duas, in vase leviter clauso, et cola.

INFUSUM CATECHU.

℞ Catechu Extracti drachmas duas cum semisse,

Cinnamomi Corticis contusi drachmam dimidiam,

Aquæ ferventis octarium dimidium;

Maccera per horam, in vase leviter clauso, et cola.

INFUSUM CINCHONÆ.

℞ Cinchonæ lancifoliæ Corticis contusi unciam dimidiam,

Aquæ ferventis octarium dimidium;

Macera per horas duas, in vase leviter
 clauso, et cola.

INFUSUM CUSPARIÆ.

— Angustura
 ℞ Cuspariæ Corticis contusi drachmas
 duas,
 Aquæ ferventis octarium dimidium;

Macera per horas duas, in vase leviter
 clauso, et cola.

INFUSUM DIGITALIS.

℞ Digitalis Foliorum exsiccatorum drach-
 mam,
 Aquæ ferventis octarium dimidium;

Macera per horas quatuor, in vase levi-
 ter clauso, et cola; tum adjice

Spiritûs Cinnamomi fluidunciam dimi-
 diam.

INFUSUM GENTIANÆ COMPOSITUM.

— Infusum compositum
 ℞ Gentianæ Radicis concisæ,
 Aurantii Corticis exsiccati, singulorum
 drachmam,

Limonis Corticis recentis drachmas
duas,

Aquæ ferventis fluiduncias duodecim ;

Macera per horam, in vase leviter clauso,
et cola.

INFUSUM LINI.

℞ Lini usitatissimi Seminum contusorum
unciam,

Glycyrrhizæ Radicis concisæ unciam
dimidiam,

Aquæ ferventis octarios duos ;

Macera per horas quatuor, prope ignem,
in vase leviter clauso, et cola.

INFUSUM QUASSIÆ.

℞ Quassiæ Ligni concisi scrupulum,
Aquæ ferventis octarium dimidium ;

Macera per horas duas, in vase leviter
clauso, et cola.

INFUSUM RHEI.

℞ Rhei Radicis concisæ drachmiam,

Aquæ ferventis octarium dimidium;

Macera per horas duas in vase leviter clauso, et cola.

INFUSUM ROSÆ.

Singl. Rose.

℞ Rosæ Gallicæ Petalorum exsiccatorum
unciam dimidiam,

Aquæ ferventis octarios duos cum semisse,

Acidi sulphurici diluti fluidrachmas tres,
Sacchari purificati unciam cum semisse;

Aquam Rosæ Petalis superinfunde in vase vitreo clauso; dein, instillato Acido, macera per horam dimidiam. Denique liquorem cola, eique Saccharum adjice.

INFUSUM SENNÆ.

℞ Sennæ Foliorum unciam cum semisse,
Zingiberis Radicis concisæ drachmam,
Aquæ ferventis octarium;

Macera per horam, in vase leviter clauso, et liquorem cola.

INFUSUM SIMAROUBÆ.

℞ Simaroubæ Corticis contusi drachmam
dimidium,
Aquæ ferventis octarium dimidium;

Macera per horas duas, in vase leviter
clauso, et cola.

INFUSUM TABACI.

℞ Tabaci Foliorum drachmam,
Aquæ ferventis octarium;

Macera per horam, in vase leviter clauso,
et cola.

MUCILAGINES.

MUCILAGO ACACIÆ.
arabici gummi

℞ Acaciæ Gummi contriti uncias quatuor,
Aquæ ferventis octarium dimidium;

Gummi cum Aquâ paulatim instillatâ
tere, donec in Mucilaginem abeat.

MUCILAGO AMYLI.

℞ Amyli drachmas tres,
Aquæ octarium;

Amylum cum Aquâ paulatim instillatâ
utere; dein coque, donec in Mucilaginem
caveat.

EXTRACTA.

IN Extractis omnibus præparandis, hu-
morem balneo aquoso in patinâ quampri-
mâ consume, donec fiat crassitudo ad pi-
lulas fingendas idonea, et sub finem spathâ
assiduè move.

Extractis omnibus mollioribus paululum
Spiritus rectificati insperge.

EXTRACTUM ACONITI.

℞ Aconiti Foliorum recentium libram;

Contunde in mortario lapideo, insperso exiguo aquæ; dein exprime succum, eumque non defæcatum consume, donec idoneam crassitudinem habeat.

EXTRACTUM ALÖES.

℞ Alöes spicatæ Extracti contriti libram
dimidiam,
Aquæ ferventis octarios quatuor;

Macera per triduum leni calore; dein cola, et sepone, ut fæces subsidant. Liquorem defæcatum effunde, et consume, donec idoneam crassitudinem habeat.

EXTRACTUM ANTHEMIDIS.

℞ Anthemidis *Chamaemeli.* Florum exsiccatorum libram,
Aquæ congium;

Decoque ad libras quatuor, et liquorem adhuc calentem cola; denique eum consume, donec idoneam crassitudinem habeat.

EXTRACTUM BELLADONNÆ

℞ Belladonnæ Foliorum recentium libram;

Contunde in mortario lapideo, insperso
pingui aquæ; dein exprime succum, eum-
que non defæcatum consume, donec ido-
neam crassitudinem habeat.

EXTRACTUM CINCHONÆ.

— — — *Corticis*

℞ Cinchonæ lancifoliæ Corticis contusi
libram,
Aquæ congium;

Decoque ad octarios sex, et liquorem ad-
dicte calentem cola. Eodem modo, ex pari
aquæ mensurâ quater decoque, et cola.
Denique liquores omnes in unum mistos
consume, donec idoneam crassitudinem
habeant.

Hoc Extractum servari debet MOLLE,
quod ad pilulas fingendas aptum sit, et
SICCUM, quod in pulverem teri possit.

EXTRACTUM CINCHONÆ RESINOSUM.

℞ Cinchonæ lancifoliæ Corticis contusi
libram,
Spiritus rectificati octarios quatuor;

Macera per dies quatuor, et cola. Dis-
tillet tinctura balneo aquoso, donec idoneam
crassitudinem habeat.

EXTRACTUM COLOCYNTHIDIS.

℞ Colocynthidis Pulpæ libram,
Aquæ congiūm;

Decoque ad libras quatuor, et liquorem
adhuc calentem cola; denique eum consume,
donec idoneam crassitudinem habeat.

EXTRACTUM COLOCYNTHIDIS COMPOSI- TUM.

Extractum Catharticum

℞ Colocynthidis Pulpæ concisæ drachmas
sex,

Alöes spicatæ Extracti contriti unciam
cum semisse,

Scammoneæ Gummi-resinæ contritæ
unciam dimidiam,

Cardamomi Seminum contritorum
drachmam,

Saponis duri drachmas tres,

Aquæ ferventis octarios duos;

Macera Colocynthidis Pulpam in Aquâ,

in calore, per quatrimum. Lapiorem
la, etque adice Aloen, Scammoneam, et
aponem; dein consume, donec idoneam
crassitudinem habeat, et, sub finem, Car-
minem Scamnia admisce.

EXTRACTUM CONII.

— — — — — *officinalis.*

℞ Conii recentis libram;

Contunde in mortario lapideo, insperso
pugno aquæ; dein exprime succum, cum-
que non defecatum consume, donec idone-
am crassitudinem habeat.

EXTRACTUM ELATERII.

Elaterni Poma matura scinde, et succum
viscosissime expressum, per cribrum setaceum
tenuissimum in vas vitreum cola, deinde
per aliquot horas sepone, donec crassior
pars subsederit. Rejectâ parte tenuiore
supernatante, partem crassiorem, leni calore,
evicca.

EXTRACTUM GENTIANÆ.

℞ Gentianæ Radicis concisæ libram
Aquæ ferventis congruam,

Macera per horas viginti quatuor; tum decoque ad octarios quatuor, et liquorem adhuc calentem cola; denique eum consume, donec idoneam crassitudinem habeat.

EXTRACTUM GLYCYRRHIZÆ.

℞ Glycyrrhizæ Radicis concisæ libram,
Aquæ ferventis congium;

Macera per horas viginti quatuor; tum decoque ad octarios quatuor, et liquorem adhuc calentem cola; denique eum consume, donec idoneam crassitudinem habeat.

EXTRACTUM HÆMATOXYLI.

℞ *Lignum camboianum*
Hæmatoxyli Ligni contriti libram,
Aquæ ferventis congium;

Macera per horas viginti quatuor; tum decoque ad octarios quatuor, et liquorem adhuc calentem cola; denique eum consume, donec idoneam crassitudinem habeat.

EXTRACTUM HUMULI.

℞ Humuli Strobilorum libram dimidiam,
Aquæ congium;

Decoque ad octarios quatuor et liquorem adhuc calentem cola; denique cum consume, donec idoneam crassitudinem habeat.

EXTRACTUM HYOSCYAMI.

℞ Hyoscyami Foliorum recentium libram;

Contunde in mortario lapideo, insperso exiguo aquæ; dein exprime succum, eumque non defæcatum consume, donec idoneam crassitudinem habeat.

EXTRACTUM JALAPÆ.

℞ Jalapæ Radicis contritæ libram,
Spiritus rectificati octarios quatuor;
Aquæ octarios decem;

Macerâ Jalapæ Radicem in Spiritu per quadriduum, et tincturam effunde. Residuum ex Aquâ decoque ad octarios duos. Dein tincturam et decoctum separatim cola, et hoc consumatur, illa distillet, donec utrumque spissari incipiat. Postremo Extractum cum Resinâ misce, et consume, donec idoneam crassitudinem habeat.

Servetur hoc Extractum MOLLE, quod ad pilulas fingendas aptum sit, et DURUM, quod in pulverem teri possit.

EXTRACTUM OPII.

℞ Opii concisi libram dimidiam,
Aquæ octarios tres;

Opio adjice exiguum aquæ, et macera per horas duodecim, ut mollescat; tum, instillatâ paulatim reliquâ Aquâ, tere donec quàm optimè misceantur, et sepone, ut fæces subsidant; dein liquorem cola, et consume, donec idoneam crassitudinem habeat.

EXTRACTUM PAPAVERIS.

℞ Papaveris Capsularum contusarum
libram,
Aquæ ferventis congiū;

Macera per horas viginti quatuor; tum decoque ad octarios quatuor, et liquorem adhuc calentem cola; denique eum consume, donec idoneam crassitudinem habeat.

EXTRACTUM RHEI.

℞ Rhei Radicis contritæ libram,
Spiritus tenuioris octarium,
Aquæ octarios septem ;

Macera per quadriduum leni calore; dem-
cola, et sepone, ut fæces subsidant. Lique-
rem effunde, eumque defæcatum consume,
donec idoneam crassitudinem habeat.

EXTRACTUM SARSAPARILLÆ.

℞ Sarsaparillæ Radicis concisæ libram,
Aquæ ferventis congiuntum ;

Macera per horas viginti quatuor; tum
decoque ad octarios quatuor, et liquorem
adhuc calentem cola; denique eum consume,
donec idoneam crassitudinem habeat.

EXTRACTUM TARAXACI.

℞ Taraxaci Radicis recentis contusæ
libram,
Aquæ ferventis congiuntum ;

Macera per horas viginti quatuor; tum
decoque ad octarios quatuor, et liquorem

adhuc calentem cola; denique eum consume,
donec idoneam crassitudinem habeat.

MISTURÆ.

MISTURA AMMONIACI.

Lac Ammoniaci.

℞ Ammoniaci drachmas duas,
Aquæ octarium dimidium;

Tere Ammoniacum cum Aquâ paulatim
instillatâ, donec quàm optimè misceantur.

MISTURA AMYGDALÆ.

Lac amygdalæ.

℞ Confectionis Amygdalæ uncias duas,
Aquæ distillatæ octarium;

Confectioni Amygdalæ Aquam paulatim
adjice, et tere.

MISTURA ASSAFŒTIDÆ.

Lac assafœtidæ.

℞ Assafœtidæ drachmas duas,
Aquæ octarium dimidium;

Tere Assafœtidam cum Aquâ paulatim
instillatâ, donec quàm optimè misceantur.

MISTURA CAMPHORÆ.

- ℞ Camphoræ drachmam dimidiam,
 Spiritus rectificati minima decem,
 Aquæ octarium;

Camphoram primùm cum Spiritu tere,
 deindè cum Aquâ paulatim instillatâ, et
 cola.

MISTURA CORNU USTI.

Decoct. Cornu Cerri. - Decoct. album.

- ℞ Cornuum ustorum uncias duas,
 Acaciæ Gummi contriti unciam,
 Aquæ octarios tres;

Decoque ad octarios duos, assiduè mo-
 vens; tum cola.

MISTURA CRETÆ.

- ℞ Cretæ præparatæ unciam dimidiam,
 Sacchari purificati drachmas tres,
 Acaciæ Gummi contriti unciam dimi-
 diam,
 Aqua octarium;

Misce.

✧ MISTURA FERRI COMPOSITA.

- ℞ Myrrhæ contritæ drachmam,
 Potassæ Subcarbonatis grana viginti
 quinque,
 Aquæ Rosæ fluiduncias septem cum
 semisse,
 Ferri Sulphatis contritæ scrupulum,
 Spiritûs Myristicæ fluidunciam dimi-
 diam,
 Sacchari purificati drachmam;

Myrrham cum Potassæ Subcarbonate et
 Saccharo simul tere, hisque, dum conterun-
 tur, primùm Aquam Rosæ et Spiritum
 Myristicæ, postremò Ferri Sulphatem,
 adjice. Misturam statim in vas vitreum
 idoneum immitte, idque obtura.

MISTURA GUAIACI.

- Lac Guaiaci.*
 ℞ Guaiaci Gummi-resinæ drachmam cum
 semisse,
 Sacchari purificati drachmas duas,
 Mucilaginis Acaciæ Gummi fluidrach-
 mas duas,
 Aquæ Cinnamomi fluiduncias octo;

Tere Guaiacum cum Saccharo, deindè

Dr. Griffith's Eucalyptus Misture.

um Mucilagine, hisque, dum conteruntur,
Aquam Cinnamomi paulatim adjice.

MISTURA MOSCHI.

℞ Moschi,
Acaciæ Gummi contriti,
Sacchari purificati, singulorum drach-
mam,
Aquæ Rosæ fluiduncias sex;

Tere Moschum cum Saccharo, deindè
cum Gummi, instillatâ paulatim Aquâ Rosæ.

SPIRITUS.

ALCOHOL.

℞ Spiritûs rectificati congiūm,
Potassæ Subcarbonatis libras tres;

Spiritui injice Potassæ Subcarbonatis
libram, ad gradum trecentessimū prius
calefactam, et per horas viginti quatuor
macera, sæpius movens; tum effuso Spi-
ritui adjice Potassæ Subcarbonatis quod

reliquum est ad eundem gradum calefactum; denique balneo aquoso distillet Alcohol, quod servandum est in vase obturato.

Alcoholis pondus specificum est ad pondus specificum Aquæ distillatæ, ut .815 ad 1.000.

SPIRITUS AMMONIÆ.

Spiritus Salis ammoniaci dulcis.

℞ Spiritus rectificati octarios duos,
Liquoris Ammoniaci octarium;

Misce.

SPIRITUS AMMONIÆ AROMATICUS.

Spiritus Ammoniaci compositus spiritibus aromaticis.

℞ Spiritus Ammoniaci octarios duos,
Limonum Olei,
Caryophyllorum Olei, singulorum fluidrachmas duas;

Misce.

SPIRITUS AMMONIÆ FÆTIDUS.

Spiritus volatilis fætidus.

℞ Spiritus Ammoniaci octarios duos,
Assafoetidae uncias duas;

Macera per horas duodecim ; tum, lento igne, in receptaculum frigefactum distillet actarius cum semisse.

✕ SPIRITUS AMMONIÆ SUCCINATUS.

✕ Mastiches drachmas tres,
 Alcoholis fluidrachmas novem,
 Lavandulæ Olei minima quatuordecim,
 Succini Olei minima quatuor,
 Liquoris Ammoniæ fluiduncias decem ;

Mastichen in Alcohole macera, ut liqueatur, et tincturam defæcatum effunde ; tum cætera adjice, et omnia simul agita.

SPIRITUS ANISI.

✕ Anisi Seminum contusorum libram . .
 dimidiam,
 Spiritûs tenuioris congiun,
 Aquæ quod satis sit ad prohibendum
 empyreuma ;

Macera per horas viginti quatuor ; tum, lento igne, distillet congius.

SPIRITUS ARMORACIÆ COMPOSITUS.

✕ *Ch. Ræph. Rad. arm. h. - c. p. Ræph. c.*
 Armoraciæ Radicis recentis concisæ,

*Macera per 24. horas in Spiritu
 Arm. h. c. p. Ræph. c.*

Aurantii Corticis exsiccati, singulorum
libram,
Myristicæ Nucleorum contusorum un-
ciam dimidiam,
Spiritus tenuioris congium,
Aquæ quod satis sit ad prohibendum
empyreuma;

Macera per horas viginti quatuor; tum,
lento igne, distillet congius.

SPIRITUS CAMPHORÆ.

spiritus camphoratus.

℞ Camphoræ uncias quatuor,
Spiritus rectificati octarios duos;

Misce, ut liquetur Camphora.

SPIRITUS CARUI.

℞ Carui Seminum contusorum libram cum
semisse,
Spiritus tenuioris congium,
Aquæ quod satis sit ad prohibendum
empyreuma;

Macera per horas viginti quatuor; tum,
lento igne, distillet congius.

SPIRITUS CINNAMOMI,

aq. cinnamoni. 5. l.

- ℞ Cinnamomi Corticis confusi libram,
 Spiritûs tenuioris congiun,
 Aquæ quod satis sit ad prohibendum
 empyreuma;

Macera per horas viginti quatuor, tum,
 lento igne, distillet congius.

SPIRITUS JUNIPERI COMPOSITUS.

aq. juniperi. 5. l.

- ℞ Juniperi Baccarum contusarum libram,
 Carui Seminum contusorum,
 Fœniculi Seminum contusorum, singu-
 lorum unciam cum semisse,
 Spiritûs tenuioris congiun,
 Aquæ quod satis sit ad prohibendum
 empyreuma;

Macera per horas viginti quatuor; tum,
 lento igne, distillet congius.

SPIRITUS LAVANDULÆ.

- ℞ Lavandulæ Florum recentium libras
 duas,
 Spiritûs rectificati congiun,
 Aquæ quod satis sit ad prohibendum
 empyreuma;

Macera per horas viginti quatuor; tum,
lento igne, distillet congius.

SPIRITUS LAVANDULÆ COMPOSITUS.

Sinet. Lavand. comp.

- ℞ Spiritûs Lavandulæ octarios tres;
Spiritûs Rosmarini octarium,
Cinnamomi Corticis contusi,
Myristicæ Nucleorum contusorum,
singulorum unciam dimidiam;
Pterocarpi Ligni concisi unciam;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

SPIRITUS MENTHÆ PIPERITÆ.

- ℞ Menthæ piperitæ exsiccatae libram cum
semisse,
Spiritûs tenuioris congium,
Aquæ quod satis sit ad prohibendum
empyreuma;

Macera per horas viginti quatuor; tum,
lento igne, distillet congius.

SPIRITUS MENTHÆ VIRIDIS.

- ℞ Menthæ viridis exsiccatae libram cum
semisse,

Spiritus tenuioris congruum.

Aquæ quod satis sit ad prohibendum
empyreuma;

Maccera per horas viginti quatuor, in
batho ignis, distillet congrua.

SPIRITUS MYRTICÆ.

Myrtus, Nucum, Cardui, An-

Myrtus Nucum Cardui, An-
cardui,

Spiritus tenuioris congruum.

Aquæ quod satis sit ad prohibendum
empyreuma;

Maccera per horas viginti quatuor, in
batho ignis, distillet congrua.

SPIRITUS PÆDÆ.

Pædæ Baccarum cont. sat in
duas,

Spiritus tenuioris congruum.

Aquæ quod satis sit ad prohibendum
empyreuma;

Maccera per horas viginti quatuor, in
batho ignis, distillet congrua.

SPIRITUS PULEGII.

℞ Pulegii exsiccati libram cum semisse,
Spiritus tenuioris congiū,
Aquæ quod satis sit ad prohibendum
empyreuma;

Macera per horas viginti quatuor; tum,
lento igne, distillet congius.

SPIRITUS ROSMARINI.

℞ Rosmarini Cacuminum recentium li-
bras duas,
Spiritus tenuioris congiū,
Aquæ quod satis sit ad prohibendum
empyreuma;

Macera per horas viginti quatuor; tum,
lento igne, distillet congius.

TINCTURÆ.

TINCTURÆ omnis in vases vitreis clausis
præparari, et inter macerandum sæpius
agitari, debent.

TINCTURA ALÖES.

℞ Alöes spicatæ Extracti contriti unciam
dimidiam,

Extracti Glycyrrhizæ unciam cum semisse,

Aquæ octarium,

Spiritûs rectificati fluiduncias quatuor;

Macerare balneo arenæ, donec liquentur Extracta; tum cola.

TINCTURA ALOES COMPOSITA.
Tinct. Aloes - Glycyrrhizæ - Benicetæ.

℞ Aloes spicatæ Extracti contriti,
Crocî Stigmatum, singulorum uncias tres,

Tincturæ Myrrhæ octarios duos;

Macerare per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

TINCTURA ASSAFŒTIDÆ.
Tinct. assafœtida.

℞ Assafœtidæ uncias quatuor,
Spiritûs rectificati octarios duos,

Macerare per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

TINCTURA AURANTII.
Tinct. cort. aurantii.

℞ Aurantii Corticis recentis uncias tres,
Spiritûs tenuioris octarios duos;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

TINCTURA BENZÖINI COMPOSITA.

Balsamum traumaticum.

- ℞ Benzöini uncias tres,
 Styracis Balsami colati uncias duas,
 Balsami Tolutani unciam,
 Alöes spicatæ Extracti unciam diini-
 diam,
 Spiritûs rectificati octarios duos;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

TINCTURA CALUMBÆ.

- ℞ Calumbæ Radicis concisæ uncias duas
 cum semisse,
 Spiritûs tenuioris octarios duos;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

TINCTURA CAMPHORÆ COMPOSITA.

Tinct. Opii camphorata. — Slixir. camphor.

- ℞ Camphoræ scrupulos duos,
 Opii duri contriti,
 Acidi Benzöici, singulorum drachmam,
 Spiritûs tenuioris octarios duos;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

TINCTURA CAPSICI.

℞ Capsici Baccarum unciam,
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

TINCTURA CARDAMOMI.

℞ Cardamomi Seminum contusorum un-
cias tres,
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos;

Maccra per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

TINCTURA CARDAMOMI COMPOSITA.

Tinctura Stomachica.

℞ Cardamomi Seminum,
Carui Seminum,
Coccorum, singulorum contritorum
drachmas duas,
Cinnamomi Corticis contusi unciam
dimidiam,
Uvarum passarum, dentis acinis, un-
cias quatuor,
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

TINCTURA CASCARILLÆ.

- ℞ Cascarillæ Corticis contriti uncias quatuor,
 Spiritûs tenuioris octarios duos;
 Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

TINCTURA CASTOREI.

- ℞ Castorei contriti uncias duas,
 Spiritûs rectificati octarios duos;
 Macera per dies septem, et cola.

TINCTURA CATECHU.

Tinctura Japonica.

- ℞ Catechu Extracti uncias tres,
 Cinnamomi Corticis contusi uncias duas,
 Spiritûs tenuioris octarios duos;
 Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

TINCTURA CINCHONÆ.

Tinct. corticis Peruviana.

- ℞ Cinchonæ lancifoliæ Corticis contriti
 uncias septem,
 Spiritûs tenuioris octarios duos;

Maccra per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

TINCTURA CINCHONÆ COMPOSITA.

- ℞ Cinchonæ lancifoliæ Corticis contriti
 uncias duas,
 Auranti Corticis exsiccati unciam cum
 dimidietate,
 Serpentariæ Radicis contusæ drachmas
 tres,
 Croci Stigmatum drachmam,
 Coccorum contritorum scrupulos duos,
 Spiritus tenuioris fluiduncias viginti;

Maccra per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

TINCTURA CINNAMOMI.

- ℞ Cinnamomi Corticis contusi uncias tres,
 Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos;

Maccra per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

TINCTURA CINNAMOMI COMPOSITA.

Tinctura aromatica.

- ℞ Cinnamomi Corticis contusi drachmas
 sex,
 Cardamomi Seminum contusorum
 drachmas tres,

Piperis longi Fructûs contriti,
Zingiberis Radicis concisæ, singulo-
rum drachmas duas,
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

TINCTURA DIGITALIS.

℞ Digitalis Foliorum exsiccatorum uncias
quatuor,
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

TINCTURA GENTIANÆ COMPOSITA.

Tinctura amara.

℞ Gentianæ Radicis concisæ uncias duas,
Aurantii Corticis exsiccati unciam,
Cardamomi Seminum contusorum un-
ciam dimidiam,
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

TINCTURA GUAIACI.

℞ Guaiaci Gummi-resinæ contritæ libram
dimidiam,

Spiritus rectificati octarios duos ;
Macerà per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

TINCTURA GUAIACI AMMONIATA.

Tinctura Guaiacina volutiva.

ER Guaiaci Gummi-resinæ contritæ uncias
quatuor,
Spiritus Ammonię compositi octarium
cum semisse ;

Macerà per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

TINCTURA HELLEBORI NIGRI.

Tinctura Hellebori Nigri.

ER Hellebori nigri Radicis concisæ uncias
quatuor,
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos ;

Macerà per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

TINCTURA HUMULI.

ER Humuli Strobilorum uncias quinque,
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos ;

Macerà per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

TINCTURA HYOSCYAMI.

ER Hyoseyani Foliorum exsiccatorum un-
cias quatuor,

Spiritûs tenuioris octarios duos ;

Maccera per dies quatuordecim, et cola

TINCTURA JALAPÆ.

℞ Jalapæ Radicis contritæ uncias octo,
Spiritûs tenuioris octarios duos ;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

TINCTURA KINO.

℞ Kino contriti uncias tres,
Spiritûs tenuioris octarios duos ;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

TINCTURA LYTTE.

Tinctura Cantharidis.

℞ Lyttarum contusarum drachmas tres,
Spiritûs tenuioris octarios duos ;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

TINCTURA MYRRHÆ.

℞ Myrrhæ contusæ uncias tres,
Spiritûs rectificati fluiduncias viginti
duas,

Aquæ octarium cum semisse;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

TINCTURA OPII.

℞ Opii duri contriti uncias duas cum semisse,

Spiritûs tenuioris octarios duos;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

TINCTURA RHEI.

℞ Rhei Radicis concisæ uncias duas,
Cardamomi Seminum contusorum unciam dimidiam,

Croci Stigmatum drachmas duas,
Spiritûs tenuioris octarios duos;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

TINCTURA RHEI COMPOSITA.

℞ Rhei Radicis concisæ uncias duas,
Glycyrrhizæ Radicis contusæ unciam dimidiam,
Zingiberis Radicis concisæ,

Croci Stigmatum, singulorum drach-
mas duas,
Aquæ octarium,
Spiritus tenuioris fluiduncias duodecim;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

TINCTURA SCILLÆ.

℞ Scillæ Radicis recens exsiccatae uncias
quatuor,
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

TINCTURA SENNÆ.

Elæxir de Laitis.

℞ Sennæ Foliorum uncias tres,
Carui Seminum contusorum drachmas
tres,
Cardamomi Seminum contusorum
drachmam,
Uvarum passarum, dentis acinis, un-
cias quatuor,
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

TINCTURA SERPENTARIÆ.

- ℞ Serpentariæ Radicis uncias tres,
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

TINCTURA VALERIANÆ.

- ℞ Valerianæ Radicis uncias quatuor,
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

TINCTURA VALERIANÆ AMMONIATA.

- ℞ Valerianæ Radicis uncias quatuor,
Spiritus Ammoniaci aromatici octarios
duos;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

TINCTURA ZINGIBERIS.

- ℞ Zingiberis Radicis concisi uncias duas,
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola

ÆTHEREA.

ÆTHER SULPHURICUS.

℞ Spiritûs rectificati,
Acidi sulphurici, singulorum *pondere li-*
bram cum semisse;

Spiritum retortæ vitreæ infunde, eique Acidum paulatim adjice, sæpiùs agitando, et cavens ne gradum centesimum vigesimum calor excedat, donec misceantur. Dein in arcnam ad gradum ducentesimum priùs calefactam, cautè impone, ut quàm celerrimè ebulliat liquor, transeat-que Æther in receptaculum tubulatum, cui aptatum est vas recipiens glacie vel aquâ refrigeratum. Distillet liquor, donec pars aliqua gravior transire incipiat, quæ sub Æthere in fundo receptaculi conspicitur. Liquori qui restat in retortâ rursus Spiritûs rectificati uncias duodecim affunde, ut simili modo distillet Æther.

ÆTHER RECTIFICATUS.

Æther citriodorus.

℞ Ætheris sulphurici fluiduncias quatuordecim,
Potassæ fusæ unciam dimidiam,
Aquæ distillatæ fluiduncias duas:

Potassam in Aquâ primùm liqua, eique Ætherem adijce, assiduè agitando, donec misceantur; denique, calore gradûs circiter centesimi vigesimi, ex retortâ amplâ distillent in vas refrigeratum Ætheris rectificati fluidunciæ duodecim.

OLEUM ÆTHEREUM.

Oleum Sine.

Post distillationem Ætheris sulphurici, lento calore, distillet iterum liquor, donec spuma nigra intumescat; tum protinûs ab igne retortam remove. Liquori, qui restat in retortâ, Aquam adijce ut supernatet pars oleosa. Hanc autem, eique admisce Liquoris Calcis quantum satis sit, ad acidum, quod inest, saturandum, et simul agita. Denique Oleum æthereum separatim exime.

SPIRITUS ÆTHERIS AROMATICUS.

elixir vitrioli dulce.

- ℞ Cinnamomi Corticis contusi drachmas tres,
 Cardamomi Seminum contritorum drachnam cum semisse,
 Piperis longi Fructûs contriti,
 Zingiberis Radicis concisæ, singulorum drachnam,
 Spiritûs Ætheris sulphurici octarium;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, in vase vitreo obturato, et cola.

* SPIRITUS ÆTHERIS COMPOSITUS.

Spiritus vitrioli comp.

- ℞ Spiritûs Ætheris sulphurici octarium,
 Olei Ætherei fluidrachmas duas;

Misce.

SPIRITUS ÆTHERIS NITRICI.

Spiritus nitrici ætheris.

- ℞ Spiritûs rectificati octarios duos,
 Acidi nitrici pondere uncias tres;

Spiritui Acidum paulatim adjice, et misce, cavens ne gradum centesimum vini-
na. come de tr. ment. anoyne
liquide

egesimum calor excedat; tum, leni calore, distillent fluiduncie viginti sex.

SPIRITUS ÆTHERIS SULPHURICI.

Spir. ætheris vitæ. Extr. vitæ dulcis.

℞ Etheris sulphurici octarium dimidium,
Spiritus rectificati octarium;

Misce.

VINA

VINUM ALOES.

Sticticum Chama.

℞ Aloes spicatae Extracti uncias octo,
Cancellæ Cortices uncias duas,
Vinum octarios sex,
Spiritus tenuioris octarios duos;

Aloem cum arenâ albâ, sordibus purgatâ, in pulverem tere; Cancellæ Corticem etiam in pulverem tere; hisque, inter se misce, Vinum et Spiritum affunde. Macera per dies quatuordecim, subindè movens, cola.

VINUM IPECACUANHÆ.

- ℞ Ipecacuanhæ Radicis contusæ uncias
duas,
Vini octarios duos;

Macera per dies quatuordecim, et cola.

VINUM OPII.

- Sine la Thebaica — addendum liquid:*
℞ Extracti Opii unciam, *Cylindropuntia.*
Cinnamomi Corticis contusi,
Caryophyllorum contusorum, singulo-
rum drachmam,
Vini octarium;

Macera per dies octo, et cola.

ACETICA.

ACETUM COLCHICI.

oxymell colchici.

- ℞ Colchici Radicis recentis concisæ un-
ciam,
Acidi acetici octarium,
Spiritus tenuioris fluidunciam;

Colchici Radicem macera cum Aceto, in vase vitreo clauso, per horas viginti quatuor; dein exprime, et sepone, ut faeces subsident; denique liquori defaecato Spiritum adjice.

ACETUM SCILLÆ.

℞ Scillæ Radicis recens exsiccatae libram,
Aceti acetici octarios sex,
Spiritus tenuioris octarium dimidium;

Scillæ Radicem macera cum Aceto leni calore, in vase vitreo clauso, per horas viginti quatuor; dein exprime, et sepone, ut faeces subsident; denique liquori defaecato Spiritum adjice.

MELLITA.

MEL DESPUMATUM.

MEL in balneo aquoso liqua; tum spumam aufer.

MEL BORACIS.

- ℞ Sodæ Boratis contritæ drachmam,
 Mellis despumati unciam;
 Misce.

MEL ROSÆ.

- ℞ Rosæ Gallicæ Petalorum exsiccatorum
 uncias quatuor,
 Aquæ ferventis octarios tres,
 Mellis despumati libras quinque;

Macera Rosæ Petala in Aquâ per horas
 sex; deindè liquori colato adjice mel, et
 balneo aquoso ad idoneam crassitudinem
 decoque.

OXYMEL.

- Mel acetatum — by mel simplex*
 ℞ Mellis despumati libras duas,
 Acidi acetici libram;

Decoque in vase vitreo, lento igne, ad
 idoneam crassitudinem.

OXYMEL SCILLÆ.

℞ Mellis despumati libras tres,
Aceti Scillæ libras duas;

Decoque in vase vitreo, lento igne, ad
adoneam crassitudinem.

SYRUP.

CONSERVENTUR Syrupi in loco, ubi
calor gradum quinquagesimum quintum
nunquam excedat.

SYRUPUS. *simplex.*

℞ Sacchari purificati libras duas cum se-
misse,
Aquæ octarium;

Liqua Saccharum in aquâ, balneo
marino; tum sepe per horas viginti qua-
tuor; dein spumam aufer, et à facibus, si
necesse sint, liquorem purum effunde.

SYRUPUS ALTHÆÆ.

- ℞ Althææ Radicis recentis contusæ libram
dimidiam,
Sacchari purificati libras duas,
Aquæ octarios quatuor;

Decoque Aquam cum Radice ad dimidium, et liquorem frigefactum exprime. Sepone per horas viginti quatuor, ut sæces subsidant; tum liquorem effunde, atque, adjecto Saccharo, ad idoneam crassitudinem decoque.

SYRUPUS AURANTII.

Syrupus Corticis aurantii.

- ℞ Aurantii Corticis recentis uncias duas,
Aquæ ferventis octarium,
Sacchari purificati libras tres;

Maccra Corticem in Aquâ per horas duodecim in vase leviter clauso; tum liquorem effunde, eique Saccharum adijce.

SYRUPUS CROCI.

- ℞ Croci Stigmatum unciam,
Aquæ ferventis octarium,

Sacchari purificati libras duas cum semisse;

Maccera Croci Stigmata in Aquâ, per horas duodecim, in vase leviter clauso, dein liquorem cola, eique Saccharum adde.

SYRUPUS LIMONIS.

Syrupus Succo Limonis.

℞ Limonum Succo colati octarum,
Sacchari purificati libras duas;

Liqua Saccharum in Succo Limonum, eodem modo quo de Syrupo præceptum est.

SYRUPUS MORI.

℞ Mori Succo colati octarum,
Sacchari purificati libras duas;

Liqua Saccharum in Succo Mori, eodem modo quo de Syrupo præceptum est.

SYRUPUS PAPAVERIS.

Syrupus Capsularum exsiccatarum et contusarum, exemptis seminibus, unciis quatuordecim.

℞ Papaveris Capsularum exsiccatarum et contusarum, exemptis seminibus, unciis quatuordecim,

Sacchari purificati libras duas,
Aquæ ferventis congios duos cum se-
misse;

Macera Capsulas in Aquâ per horas
duodecim; tum balneo aquoso ad congi-
um decoque, et fortiter exprime. Lique-
rem colatum iterum decoque ad libras duas,
et adhuc ferventem cola. Sepone per horas
duodecim, ut fæces subsidant; tum li-
quorem defæcatum decoque ad octarium, et
Saccharum adjice, eodem modo quo de
Syrupo præceptum est.

SYRUPUS RHŒADOS.

Syr. Petalorum recentium.

℞ Rhœados Petalorum recentium libram,
Aquæ ferventis octarium cum fluid-
unciis duabus,
Sacchari purificati libras duas cum se-
misse;

Aquæ, balneo aquoso calefactæ. Rhœ-
ados Petala paulatim adjice, subindè mo-
veas; tum vase remoto, macera per horas
duodecim; dein liquorem exprime, et se-
pone, ut fæces subsidant; denique Saccha-

rum adjice, eodem modo quo de Sympo
præceptum est.

SYRUPUS RHAMNI.

Syrupum Rhamni.

℞ Rhamni Baccarum Succo recentis octa-
rios quatuor,
Zingiberis Radicis concisæ,
Pimentæ Baccarum contritarum, singu-
lorum unciam dimidiam,
Sacchari purificati libras tres cum se-
misse;

Sepone Succum per triduum, ut feces
subsistant, et cola. Succo defæcati octario
Zingiberis Radicem et Pimentæ Baccas
adjice; tum macera lent calore per horas
quatuor, et cola; quod reliquum est ad
mensuram octarii cum semisse decoque;
liquores misce; et Saccharum adjice, eodem
modo quo de Sympo præceptum est.

SYRUPUS ROSE.

Syrupum Rosæ.

℞ Rosæ centifolæ Petalorum exsiccato-
rum uncias septem,
Sacchari purificati libras sex,
Aquæ ferventis octarios quatuor;

Macera Rosæ Petala in Aquâ per horæ duodecim, et cola. Liquorem colatum balneo aquoso consume ad octarios duos cum semisse; dein Saccharum adijce, eodem modo quo de Syrupo præceptum est.

SYRUPUS SENNÆ.

℞ Sennæ Foliorum unciam,
 Fœniculi Seminum contusorum drachmam,
 Mannæ,
 Sacchari purificati, singulorum libram,
 Aquæ ferventis octarium;

Macera Sennæ Folia et Fœniculi Semina in Aquâ per horas duodecim. Liquorem cola, et cum hoc Mannam et Saccharum misce.

SYRUPUS TOLUTANUS.

Syrupus Balsamici.

℞ Balsami Tolutani unciam,
 Aquæ ferventis octarium,
 Sacchari purificati libras duas;

Coque Balsamum in Aquâ per horam dimidiam in vase clauso, subiundè movens,

et liquorem refrigeratum cola; dein Saccharum adijce, eodem modo quo de Syrupo præceptum est.

SYRUPUS ZINGIBERIS.

℞ Zingiberis Radicis concisæ uncias duas,
Aquæ ferventis octarium,
Sacchari purificati libras duas;

Macera Zingiberis Radicem in Aquâ per horas quatuor, et cola; dein Saccharum adijce, eodem modo quo de Syrupo præceptum est.

CONFECTIONES.

CONFECTIONES, si diu servatæ indurescant, Aquâ humectandæ sunt, ut idonea crassitudo restituatur.

CONFECTIO AMYGDALÆ.

℞ Amygdalarum dulcium unciam,
Acaciæ Gummi contriti drachmam,
Sacchari purificati unciam dimidiam;

Amygdalis priùs in Aquâ maceratis,
demptisque pelliculis, omnia simul con-
tunde, donec unum corpus sit.

CONFECTIO AURANTII.

Confection de Citron et de Rance de Siquet.

℞ Aurantii Corticis exterioris recentis,
radulâ separati, libram,
Sacchari purificati libras tres;

Corticem, in mortario lapideo, pistillo
ligneo contunde; tum, adjecto Saccharo,
iterum contunde, donec corpus unum sit.

CONFECTIO CASSIÆ.

Confection de Cassia.

℞ Cassiæ Pulpæ recentis libram dimidiam,
Mannæ uncias duas,
Tamarindi Pulpæ unciam,
Syrupi Rosæ octarium dimidium;

Mannam contunde; tum, balneo aquoso,
in Syrupo liqua; deindè admisce pulpas,
et humorem consume, donec idonea fiat
crassitudo.

CONFECTIO AROMATICA.

Confection Aromatique.

℞ Cinnamomi Corticis,

Myristicæ Nucleorum, singulorum uncias duas,
 Caryophyllorum unciam,
 Cardamomi Semen unciam dimidiam,
 Croci Stigmatum exsiccatorum uncias duas,
 Testarum præparatarum uncias sedecim,
 Sacchari purificati contriti libras duas,
 Aquæ octarium;

Arida simul in pulverem subtilissimum tere; tum Aquam paulatim adjice, et misce, donec corpus unum sit.

CONFECTIO OPII.

Confectio opii. Pharmacopœia Londinensis.
 ℞ Opii duri contriti drachmas sex,

Piperis longi Fructûs unciam,
 Zingiberis Radicis uncias duas,
 Carui Semen uncias tres,
 Syrupi octarium;

Opium cum Syrupo calefacto contere;
 tum cætera contrita adjice, et misce.

CONFECTIO ROSÆ CANINÆ.

Conservea Caninæ.

- ℞ Rosæ caninæ Pulpæ libram,
Sacchari purificati contriti uncias
viginti;

Tere simul, donec corpus unum sit.

CONFECTIO ROSÆ GALLICÆ.

Conservea Rosæ.

- ℞ Rosæ Gallicæ Petalorum nondum ex-
plicatorum, abjectis unguibus, libram,
Sacchari purificati libras tres;

Pctala in mortario lapideo contunde;
tum, adjecto Saccharo, iterum contunde,
donec corpus unum sit.

* CONFECTIO RUTÆ.

Electarium Rutæ.

- ℞ Rutæ Foliorum exsiccatorum,
Carui Seminum,
Lauri Baccarum, singulorum unciam
cum semisse,
Sagapeni unciam dimidiam,
Piperis nigri Fructûs drachinas duas,
Mellis despumati uncias sedecim;

** Electarium Rutæ.*

Arida simul in pulverem subtilissimum
tere; tum, adjecto melle, omnia misce.

CONFECTIO SCAMMONEÆ.

Electuarium Scammoneæ.

℞ Scammoneæ Gummi-resinæ contritæ
unciam cum semisse,
Caryophyllorum contusorum,
Zingiberis Radicis contritæ, singulo-
rum drachmas sex,
Olei Carui fluidrachmam dimidiam,
Syrupi Rosæ quantum satis sit;

Arida simul in pulverem subtilissimum
tere; tum, instillato Syrupo, rursus tere;
dein, adjecto Oleo Carui, omnia misce.

CONFECTIO SENNÆ.

Electuarium Sennæ.

℞ Sennæ Foliorum uncias octo,
Caricæ Fructûs libram,
Tamarindi Pulpæ,
Cassie Pulpæ,
Prunorum Gallicorum Pulpæ, singu-
lorum libram dimidiam,
Coriandri Seminum uncias quatuor,
Glycyrrhizæ Radicis uncias tres,
Sacchari purificati libras duas cum se-
missemisse;

Sennæ Folia cum Coriandri Seminibus tere, et cribro separa pulveris misti uncias decem. Residuum cum Caricæ Fructu et Glycyrrhizæ Radice ex Aquæ octariis quatuor ad dimidium decoque; deindè exprime et cola. Liquorem colatum balneo aquoso consume, donec octarius cum semisse ex toto restet; tum, adjecto Saccharo, fiat syrupus. Denique cum syrupo Pulpas paulatim contre, et, injecto pulvere cribrato, omnia misce.

PULVERES.

PULVIS ALÖES COMPOSITUS.

Pulvis alöes et Guaiacæ Pulvis aromaticus
 R Alöes spicatæ Extracti unciam cum
 semisse;
 Guaiaci Gummi-resinæ unciam,
 Pulveris Cinnamomi compositi unciam
 dimidiam;

Alöes Extractum et Guaiaci Gummi-resinam separatim in pulcrem tere; deinceps cum Pulvere Cinnamomi composito misce.

PULVIS CINNAMOMI COMPOSITUS.

℞. Cinnamomi Corticis unciæ 2;

℞ Cinnamomi Corticis unciæ duas,
Cardamomi Seminum unciam cum se-
misse,

Zingiberis Radicis unciam,

Piperis longi Fructûs unciam dimidiam;

Tere simul, ut fiat pulvis subtilissimus.

PULVIS CONTRAYERVÆ COMPOSITUS.

℞ Contrayervæ Radicis contritæ unciæ
quinque,

Testarum præparatarum libram cum se-
misse;

Misce.

PULVIS CORNU USTI CUM OPIO.

℞. Cornu usti drachmæ 1;

℞ Opii duri contriti drachmam,

Cornuum ustorum et præparatorum
unciā,

Coccorum contritorum drachmam;

Misce.

PULVIS CRETÆ COMPOSITUS.

Pulvis cretæ compositus opio — Diaecordium.

℞ Cretæ præparatæ libram dimidiam,
Cinnamomi Corticis uncias quatuor,
Tormentillæ Radicis,
Acaciæ Gummi, singulorum uncias tres,
Piperis longi Fructûs unciam dimidiam;

Separatim in pulverem subtilissimum
tere; dein misce.

PULVIS CRETÆ COMPOSITUS CUM OPIO.

Pulvis cretæ compositus opio — Diaecordium.

℞ Pulveris Cretæ compositi uncias sex
cum semisse,

Opii duri contriti scrupulos quatuor;

Misce.

PULVIS IPECACUANHÆ COMPOSITUS.

Pulvis ipecacuanhæ compositus.

℞ Ipecacuanhæ Radicis contritæ,
Opii duri contriti, singulorum drach-
mam,
Potassæ Sulphatis contritæ unciam;

Misce.

PULVIS KING COMPOSITUS.

- ℞ Kino drachmas quindecim,
Cinnamomi Corniciis unciam dimidiam,
Opii duri drachnam;

Separatim in pulverem subtilissimum
tere; deinde misce.

PULVIS SCAMMONEÆ COMPOSITUS.

- ℞ Scammonæ Gummi-resinæ,
Extracti Jalapæ duri, singulorum un-
cias duas,
Zingiberis Radicis unciam dimidiam;

Separatim in pulverem subtilissimum
tere; deinde misce.

PULVIS SENNÆ COMPOSITUS.

- ℞ Sennæ Foliorum,
Potassæ Superartratis, singulorum un-
cias duas,
Scammonæ Gummi-resinæ unciam di-
midiam,
Zingiberis Radicis drachmas duas;

Separatim in pulverem subtilissimum
tere; deinde misce.

Scammoneæ Gummi-resinam per se,
cætera simul, in pulverein subtilissimum
tere; tum misce.

PULVIS TRAGACANTILÆ COMPOSITUS.

℞ Tragacanthæ contritæ,
Acaciæ Gummi contriti,
Amyli, singulorum unciam cum semisse,
Sacchari purificati uncias tres;

Amylum et Saccharum simul in pulve-
rem tere; tum, adjectis Tragacanthâ et
Acaciæ Gummi, omnia misce.

PILULÆ.

PILULÆ ALÖES COMPOSITÆ.

℞ Alöes spicatæ Extracti contriti unciam,
Extracti Gentianæ unciam dimidiam,
Olei Carui minima quadraginta,
Syropi quantum satis sit;

Simul contunde, donec corpus unum sit.

PILULÆ ALÖES CUM MYRRHÆ.

Pilule Aloë.

- ℞ Aloes spicatæ Extracti uncias duas,
 Croci Stigmatum,
 Myrrhæ, singulorum unciam,
 Syrupi quantum satis sit;

Alöes Extractum et Myrrham separatim
 in pulverem tere; tum omnia simul con-
 tunde, donec corpus unum sit.

PILULÆ CAMBOGIÆ COMPOSITÆ.

- ℞ Cambogiæ contritæ,
 Aloes spicatæ Extracti contriti,
 Pulveris Cinnamomi compositi, singu-
 lorum drachmam,
 Saponis drachmas duas;

Misce inter se pulveres; dein, adjecto
 Sapone, omnia simul contunde, donec cor-
 pus unum sit.

PILULÆ FERRI CUM MYRRHÆ.

- ℞ Myrrhæ contritæ drachmas duas,
 Sodæ Subcarbonatis,

Ferri Sulphatis,
Sacchari, singulorum drachmain ;

Tere Myrrham cum Sodæ Subcarbonate ; tum adjectâ Ferri Sulphate, iterum tere ; dein omnia simul contunde, donec corpus unum sit.

PILULÆ GALBANI COMPOSITÆ.

Pilula gummi-resinæ.

℞ Galbani Gummi-resinæ unciam,
Myrrhæ,
Sagapeni, singulorum unciam cum semisse,
Assafoetidæ Gummi-resinæ unciam dimidiam,
Syrupi quantum satis sit ;

Simul contunde, donec corpus unum sit.

PILULÆ HYDRARGYRI.

Pilula mercurialis.

℞ Hydrargyri purificati drachmas duas,
Confectionis Rosæ Gallicæ drachmas tres,
Glycyrrhizæ Radicis contritæ drachmam ;

Hydrargyrum cum Confectione tere, donec globuli non amplius conspiciantur; deindè, adjectâ Glycyrrhizæ Radice, omnia simul contunde, donec corpus unum sit.

PILULE HYDRARGYRI SUBMURIATIS.

Pilule Hydrargyri.

℞ Hydrargyri Submuriatis,
Antimoni Sulphureti præcipitati, singulorum drachmam,
Guaiaci Gummi-resinæ contritæ drachmas duas;

Tere Hydrargyri Submuriatem cum Antimoni Sulphureto præcipitato, dein cum Guaiaci Gummi-resinâ, et adjice Copaibæ quod satis sit, ut fiat idonea crassitudo.

PILULE SAPONIS CUM OPIO.

Pilule Saponis cum Opio.

℞ Opii duri contriti unciam dimidiam,
Saponis duri uncias duas;

Simul contunde, donec corpus unum sit.

PILULÆ SCILLÆ COMPOSITÆ.

Pilule Scillæ.

- ℞ Scillæ Radicis recens exsiccatae et contritæ drachmam,
 Zingiberis Radicis contritæ,
 Saponis duri, singulorum drachmas tres,
 Ammoniaci contriti drachmas duas;

Misce inter se pulveres; deindè cum Sapone contunde, adjecto Syrupi quantum satis sit, ut idonea fiat crassitudo.

PRÆPARATA EX ANIMALIBUS.

ADEPS PRÆPARATA.

Adip. scillæ p^{te} - Unguentum porcinum.

ADIPEM in frustula concide; tum leni igne liquefactam per linteum exprime.

CORNU USTUM.

Cornu cervi ustum - Cornu arietinis.

Cornuum frusta igne aperto ure, donec penitus albescant; deindè contere, et præ-

para eodem modo, quo de Cretâ præceptum est.

SEVUM PRÆPARATUM.

Secum vitæ præparatum.

Sevum in frustula concide; tum leni igne liquefactum per linteum exprime.

SPONGIA USTA.

Spongiam in frustula concide, et contunde, ut à rebus alienis adhærentibus separetur; tum in vase ferreo clauso ure, donec nigra et friabilis fiat; denique in pulverem subtilissimum tere.

TESTÆ PRÆPARATÆ.

Testæ subreorum præparatæ.

Testas, sordibus prius purgatis, aquâ fervente lava; tum præpara eodem modo, quo de Cretâ præceptum est.

EMPLASTRA.

EMPLASTRUM AMMONIACI.

℞ Ammoniæ purificati uncias quinque,
Acidi aceti octarium dimidium;

Liqua Ammoniacum in Aceto; dein liquorem, in vase ferreo, balneo aquoso consume, assiduè movens, donec idonea fiat crassitudo.

EMPLASTRUM AMMONIACI CUM HYDRARGYRO.

Simpl: ex ammoniaco et mercurio.

℞ Ammoniaci purificati libram,
Hydrargyri purificati uncias tres,
Olei sulphurati fluidrachmam;

Hydrargyrum cum Oleo sulphurato tere, donec globuli non ampliùs conspiciantur; deindè paulatim adjice Ammoniacum liquefactum, et omnia misce.

EMPLASTRUM CERÆ.

Simpl: attrahens.

℞ Cere flavæ,
Sevi præparati, singulorum libras tres,
Resinæ flavæ libram;

Liquefac simul, et cola.

EMPLASTRUM CUMINI.

℞ Cumini Seminum,
Carui Seminum,

Lauri Baccarum, singulorum uncias
tres,
Picis aridæ libras tres,
Cere flavæ uncias tres;

Pici et cere simul liquefactis cætera ad-
djice, in pulverem trita, et misce.

EMPLASTRUM GALBANI COMPOSITUM.

Simul: Galbanæ resine, comp. — Empl. compositum
℞ Galbani Gummi-resinæ purificatæ un-
cias octo,
Emplastri Plumbi libras tres,
Terebinthinæ vulgaris drachmas decem,
Abietis Resinæ contritæ uncias tres;

Galbani Gummi-resinæ et Terebinthinæ
simul liquefactis adjice primò Abietis Re-
sinam, deindè Emplastrum Plumbi lento
igne liquefactum, atque omnia misce.

EMPLASTRUM HYDRARGYRI.

Simul: Hydrargyri, comp. — Empl. mercur.
℞ Hydrargyri purificati uncias tres,
Olei sulphurati fluidrachmam,
Emplastri Plumbi librata;

Hydrargyrum cum Oleo sulphurato tere,

donec globuli non ampliùs conspiciantur;
tum paulatim adjice Emplastrum Plumbi
liquefactum, atque omnia misce.

EMPLASTRUM LYTTÆ.

Empl: Gantharidis. Empl: vesicatori.

℞ Lyttarum in pulverem subtilissimum
tritarum libram,
Emplastri Cere libram cum semisse,
Adipis præparatæ libram;

Emplastro et Adipi simul liquefactis, et
ab igne remotis, paulò antequàm concre-
cant, Lyttas insperge, atque omnia misce.

EMPLASTRUM OPII.

℞ Opii duri contriti unciam dimidiam,
Abietis Resinæ contritæ uncias tres,
Emplastri Plumbi libram;

Emplastro liquefacto Abietis Resinam et
Opium adjice, et misce.

EMPLASTRUM PICIS COMPOSITUM.

Empl: picis burgundicæ.

℞ Picis aridæ libras duas,
Abietis Resinæ libram,
Resinæ flavæ,

Ceræ flavæ, singulorum uncias quatuor,
Myristicæ Olei expressi unciam;

Pici, Resinæ, et Ceræ, simul liquefactis, primum Abietis Resinam, dein Oleum Myristicæ, adjice, et omnia misce.

EMPLASTRUM PLUMBI.

Emplastrum:—Imp. s. m. — Diachylon
℞ Plumbi Oxydi semivitrei in pulverem subtilissimum triti libras quinque,
Olivæ Olei congium,
Aquæ octarios duos;

Coque simul lento igne, assiduè moveas, donec Oleum et Plumbi Oxydum in emplastri crassitudinem cōcant. Oportebit autem paululum Aquæ ferventis adjicere, si ea ferè omnis, quæ in principio adhibita est, ante finem coctionis fuerit absumpta.

EMPLASTRUM RESINÆ.

Emplastrum:—Imp. s. m. — Diachylon
℞ Resinæ flavæ libram dimidiâam,
Emplastri Plumbi libras tres;

Emplastro Plumbi, lento igne liquefacto, Resinam contritam adjice, et misce.

EMPLASTRUM SAPONIS.

℞ Saponis duri concisi libram dimidiam,
Emplastri Plumbi libras tres;

Emplastro liquefacto Saponem admisce;
tum ad idoneam crassitudinem decoque.

CERATA.

CERATUM.

℞ Olivæ Olei fluiduncias quatuor,
Ceræ flavæ uncias quatuor;

Ceræ liquefactæ Oleum adjice, et misce.

CERATUM CALAMINÆ.

Cerat: lapid: calaminæ: Ceræ: Olivæ:
℞ Calaminæ præparatæ,

Ceræ flavæ, singulorum libram dimi-
diam,

Olivæ Olei octarium;

Oleum cum Cerâ liquefactâ misce;
tum ab igne remove, et, ubi prius len-

stent. Calaminiam adjice, et assidue move, donec refrixerint.

CERATUM CETACEI.

Cerati sperm. cetæ - Ceratum album.

℞ Cetacci unciam dimidiam.

Ceræ albæ uncias duas,

Olivæ Olei fluiduncias quatuor;

Cetaceo et Ceræ simul liquefactis Oleo adjice, et move, donec refrixerint.

CERATUM LYTTE.

Cerati cantharidis.

℞ Cerati Cetacci drachmas sex,

Lyttarum in pulverem subtilissimum tritarum drachmam;

Cerato, igne emollito, Lyttas adjice, et misce.

CERATUM PLUMBI SUPERACETATIS.

Cerati superacetatis contritæ - Ceratum.

℞ Plumbi Superacetatis contritæ drachmas duas,

Ceræ albæ uncias duas,

Olivæ Olei octarium dimidium;

Ceram in Olei fluidunciis septem liqua;

Plumbum 5 cere, et acetate.

tum his adjice paulatim Plumbi Supcracetatem, cum reliquo Olco separatim contritam, et spathâ ligneâ move, donec coërint.

CERATUM PLUMBI COMPOSITUM.

Cerat. litharg. acetati comp.

℞ Liquoris Plumbi Acetatis fluiduncias
duas cum semisse,
Ceræ flavæ uncias quatuor,
Olivæ Olei fluiduncias novem,
Camphoræ drachmam dimidiam;

Ceram liquefactam cum Olei fluidunciis octo misce; tum ab igne remove, et, ubi primum lentescant, Liquorem Plumbi Acetatis paulatim adjice, et assiduè move spathâ ligneâ, donec refrixerint. Denique cum his Camphoram, in reliquo Oleo liquatam, misce.

CERATUM RESINÆ.

℞ Resinæ flavæ,
Ceræ flavæ, singulorum libram,
Olivæ Olei octarium;

Resinam et Ceram lento igne simul li

liquefac; dein Oleum adjice, et Ceratum adhuc calens per linteum exprime.

CERATUM SABINÆ.

℞ Sabinæ Foliorum recentium contusorum libram,
Ceræ flavæ libram dimidiam,
Adipis præparatæ libras duas;

Adipi et Ceræ simul liquefactis Sabinæ Folia incoque; tum per linteum exprime.

CERATUM SAPONIS.

℞ Saponis duri uncias octo,
Ceræ flavæ uncias decem,
Plumbi Oxydi semivitrei contriti libram,
Olivæ Olei octarium,
Aceti congiū;

Coque Acetum cum Plumbi Oxydō, lento igne, assiduè movens, donec in unum cœcant; dein adjice Saponem, et iterum simili modo coque, donec humor penitus consumptus fuerit; denique cum his Ceram ex Oleo prius liquefactam misce.

UNGUENTA.

UNGUENTUM CETACEI.

Unguentum permacetæ - Linimentum æthereum.
 ℞ Cetacei drachmas sex,
 Ceræ albæ drachmas duas,
 Olivæ Olei fluiduncias tres;

Lento igne simul liquefacta assiduè
 move, donec refrixerint.

UNGUENTUM ELEMI COMPOSITUM.

℞ Elemi libram,
 Terebinthinæ vulgaris uncias decem,
 Sevi præparati libras duas,
 Olivæ Olei fluiduncias duas;

Elemi cum Sevo simul liquefac; tum ab
 igne remove, et his Terebinthinam et
 Oleum statim misce; deindè per linteum
 exprime.

UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI FORTIUS.

Unguentum hydrargyri fortius.
 ℞ Hydrargyri purificati libras duas,

Adipis præparatæ uncias viginti tres,
Sevi præparati unciam;

Tere primùm Hydrargyrum cum Sevo
et exiguo Adipis, donec globuli non am-
plius conspiciantur; dein adjice Adipis
quod reliquum est, et misce.

UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI MITIUS.

Unguentum mitius.

℞ Unguenti Hydrargyri fortioris libram,
Adipis præparatæ libras duas;

Misce.

UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI NITRATIS.

Unguentum nitricum.

℞ Hydrargyri purificati unciam,
Acidi nitrici fluiduncias duas,
Adipis præparatæ uncias sex,
Olivæ Olei fluiduncias quatuor;

Hydrargyrum in Acido primùm liqua;
dein liquorem adhuc calentem cum Adipe
et Oleo, simul liquefactis, misce.

UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI NITRICO-
OXYDI.

℞ Hydrargyri Nitrico-oxydi unciam,
Cerae albæ uncias duas,
Adipis præparatæ uncias sex;

Cerae et Adipi simul liquefactis adjice
Hydrargyri Nitrico-oxydum, in pulverem
subtilissimum tritum, et misce.

UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI PRÆCIPITATI
ALBI.

Ung. calicis hydrargyri albæ.

℞ Hydrargyri præcipitati albi drachmam,
Adipis præparatæ unciam cum semisse;

Adipi, lento igne liquefactæ, adjice Hy-
drargyrum præcipitatum, et misce.

UNGUENTUM PICIS ARIDÆ.

Ung. basilicum nigrum.

℞ Picis aridæ,
Cerae flavæ,
Resinæ flavæ, singulorum uncias no-
vem,
Olivæ Olei octarium;

Liquefac simul, et per linteum exprime.

UNGUENTUM PICIS LIQUIDÆ.

Unguentum Picis Liquidæ.

- ℞ Picis liquidæ,
Sevi præparati, singulorum libram;

Liquefac simul, et per linteum exprime.

UNGUENTUM SAMBUCI.

- ℞ Sambuci Florum,
Adipis præparatæ, singulorum libras duas;

Adipi incoque Sambuci Flores, donec
friabiles fiant; tum per linteum exprime.

UNGUENTUM SULPHURIS.

- ℞ Sulphuris sublimati uncias tres,
Adipis præparatæ libram dimidiam;

Misce.

UNGUENTUM SULPHURIS COMPOSITUM.

- ℞ Sulphuris sublimati libram dimidiam,
Veratri Radicis contritæ uncias duas,
Potassæ Nitratis drachnam,

Saponis mollis libram dimidiam,
Adipis præparatæ libram cum semisse;

Misce.

UNGUENTUM VERATRI.

Ung. Hellebori albi.

℞ Veratri Radicis contritæ uncias duas,
Adipis præparatæ uncias octo,
Limonis Olei minimia viginti;

Misce.

UNGUENTUM ZINCI.

℞ Zinci Oxydi unciam,
Adipis præparatæ uncias sex;

Misce.

LINIMENTA.

LINIMENTUM ÆRUGINIS.

Æruginis - Pul. Ægyptiacæ.

℞ Æruginis contritæ unciam,
Aceti fluiduncias septem,

Mellis despumati uncias quatuordecim ;

Liqua Æruginem in Aceto, et per linteum cola ; dein, instillato melle, ad idoneam crassitudinem decoque.

LINIMENTUM AMMONIÆ FORTIUS.

℞ Liquoris Ammoniæ fluidunciam,
Olivæ Olei fluiduncias duas ;

Agita simul, donec misceantur.

LINIMENTUM AMMONIÆ CARBONATIS.

Liquor Ammonie Carbonatis
℞ Liquoris Ammoniæ Carbonatis fluid-
unciam,
Olivæ Olei fluiduncias tres ;

Agita simul, donec misceantur.

LINIMENTUM CAMPHORÆ.

℞ Camphoræ unciam dimidiam,
Olivæ Olei fluiduncias duas ;

Liqua Camphoram in Oleo.

LINIMENTUM CAMPHORÆ COMPOSITUM.

℞ Camphoræ uncias duas,
 Liquoris Ammoniaæ fluiduncias sex,
 Spiritus Lavandulae octarium ;

Liquorem Ammoniaæ cum Spiritu misce ;
 tum ex retortâ vitreâ, lento igne, distillet
 octarius ; denique in his liqua Camphoram.

LINIMENTUM HYDRARGYRI.

℞ Unguenti Hydrargyri fortioris,
 Adipis præparatæ, singulorum uncias
 quatuor,
 Camphoræ unciam,
 Spiritus rectificati minima quindecim,
 Liquoris Ammoniaæ fluiduncias quatuor ;

Camphoram cum Spiritu primùm tere,
 deindè cum Adipe et Unguento Hydrar-
 gyri ; denique, instillato paulatim Liquore
 Ammoniaæ, omnia misce.

* LINIMENTUM SAPONIS COMPOSITUM.

Linimentum saponaceum.

℞ Saponis duri uncias tres,

et Alcoholis.

Camphoræ unciam,
Spiritus Rosmarini octarium;

Liqua Camphoram in Spiritu; dein Saponem adijce, et macera balneo arena, donec liquetur.

✕ LINIMENTUM TEREBINTHINÆ.

℞ Cerati Resinæ libram,
Olei Terebinthinæ octarium dimidium;

Liquefacto Cerato Oleum Terebinthinæ adijce, et misce.

*Mr. Bentish's application for
burns.*

CATAPLASMATA.

CATAPLASMA FERMENTI.

Yest Cataplasma.

℞ Farinæ libram,
Cerevisiæ Fermenti octarium dimidium;

Misce. et calorem lenem adhibe, donec contumere cœperint.

CATAPLASMA SINAPIS.

℞ Sinapis Semen,
Lini usitatissimi Semen, singulorum
contritorum libram dimidiam,
Aceti calidi quantum satis sit;

Misce, ut fiat Cataplasomatis crassitudo.

TABULA

OSTENDENS, QU^A RATIONE OPIUM, ET PRÆPARATA
QUÆDAM EX ANTIMONIO, ARSENICO, ET HY-
DRARGYRO, IN MEDICAMENTIS QUIBUSDAM
COMPOSITIS CONTINENTUR.

CONFECTIO Opii a in granis circiter sex et
triginta continet Opii granum.

Liquor Antimonii tartarizati in fluidunciâ
continet Antimonii tartarizati grana duo.

Liquor arsenicalis in fluidunciâ continet
Oxydi Arsenici grana quatuor.

Liquor Hydrargyri Oxymuriatis in fluid-
unciâ continet Hydrargyri Oxymuriatis
granum dimidium.

Pilulæ Hydrargyri in granis tribus conti-
nent Hydrargyri granum.

Pilulæ Hydrargyri Submuriatis in granis
circiter quinque continent Hydrargyri
Submuriatis granum.

Pilulæ Saponis cum Opio in granis quinque continent Opii granum.

Pulvis Cornu usti cum Opio in granis decem continet Opii granum.

Pulvis Cretæ compositi cum Opio in scrupulis duobus continet Opii granum.

Pulvis Ipecacuanhæ compositus in granis decem continet Opii granum.

Pulvis Kino compositus in scrupulo continet Opii granum.

Unguentum Hydrargyri fortius in drachmis duabus continet Hydrargyri drachmam.

Unguentum Hydrargyri mitius in drachmis sex continet Hydrargyri drachmam.

INDEX

NOMINUM NOTORUM,

OSTENDENS AD QUOD VITERIS PHARMACOPŒE

NOMEN QUODQUE PERTINET.

NOMINA NOVA.

Abietis Resina.
Absinthium.
Acaciæ Gummi.
Acetosa.
Acidum aceticum.
benzoicum.
nitricum.
sulphuricum.
Aloës spicata: Extrac-
tum.
vulgaris Extrac-
tum.
Ammoniæ Murias.
*Subcarbonas.
Anthemidis Flores.
Antimonii Sulphure-
tum.
Antimonii Sulphure-
tum præcipitatum.
*vel Carbonas^p

NOMINA PRIORA.

A.
Thus.
Absinthium vulgare.
Arabicum Gummi.
Acetosa pratensis.
Acetum distillatum.
Flores Benzöes.
Acidum nitrosum.
vitriolicum.
Aloë socotorina, *Succus*
spissatus.
barbadensis, *Suc-*
cus spissatus.
Sal ammoniacus.
Ammonia præparata.
Chamæmelum, *Flos*
simplex.
Antimonium.
Sulphur Antimoni
præcipitatum.

INDEX.

Argenti Nitras.
Armoracæ Radix.

Argentum nitratum.
Raphanus rusticanus,
Radix.

Benzöinum.

B.
Benzoë.

Calami Radix.

C.
Calamus aromaticus,
Radix.

Calamina.
Calumbæ Radix.
Cambogia.
Canellæ Cortex.
Capsici Baccæ.

Lapis Calaminaris.
Columba, *Radix.*
Gambogia.
Canella alba, *Cortex.*
Piper Indicum, *Cap-*
sula.

Caryophylli.

Carryophyllus arom-
tica, *Pericarpium*
immaturum.

Cassiæ Pulpa.

Cassia fistularis, *Frax-*
tus.

Castoreum.
Ceratum Plumbi com-
positum.
Resinæ.

Castoreum Rossicum.
Ceratum Lithargyri
acetati compositum.
Unguentum Resinæ
flavæ.

Cetaceum.
Cinchonæ lancifoliæ
Cortex.

Sperma Ceti.
Cinchonæ Cortex.

cordifoliæ
Cortex.

Vulgò Cortex flavus.

oblongifoliæ
Cortex.

Vulgò Cortex ruber.

Coccus.

Coccinella.

INDEX.

Confectio Aurantii Hispalensis corticis exterioris.	Conserva Aurantii.
Cassiae.	Electuarium Cassiae.
Opii.	Confectio opiata.
Rosæ caninae.	Conserva Cynosbati.
Rosæ gallicæ.	Rosæ.
Scammoneæ.	Electuarium Scammonii.
Sennæ.	Sennæ.
Conii Folia.	Cicuta, <i>herba.</i>
Copaiba.	Balsamum Copaiva.
Sulphur Sulphas.	Vitriolum ceruleum.
Aspariæ Cortex.	<i>Vulgo</i> Cortex Angusturæ.
Cydoniæ Semina.	Cydonia malus, <i>semen.</i>

D.

Decoctum Cydoniæ.	Mucilago Seminis Cydonii mali.
Malvæ compositum.	Decoctum pro Enemate.
Papaveris.	pro Fomento.

E.

Esterii Poma.	Cucumis agrestis, <i>Fructus recens.</i>
Emplastrum Cerae.	Emplastrum Cerae compositum.
Galbani	Lithargyri compositum.
compositum.	Lithargyri cum Hydrargyro.
Hydrargyri.	

INDEX.

Emplastrum Picis compositum.

Lytta.

Plumbi.

Resinæ.

Emplastrum Picis Burgundicæ compositum.

Cantharidis.

Lithargyri.

Lithargyri cum Resinâ.

F.

Ferri Sulphas.

Ferrum ammoniatum.

Fœniculi Semina.

Ferrum vitriolatum.

ammoniacale.

Fœniculum dulce,
Semen.

H.

Hellebori fœtidi Folia.

Hydrargyri Nitricooxydum.

Oxydum

rubrum.

Oxymurias.

Submurias.

Sulphure-

tum rubrum.

Hydrargyri præcipitatus albus.

Helleboraster, *folium*.

Hydrargyri nitratus ruber.

calcina-

tus.

muriatus.

Calomelas.

Hydrargyri sulphuratus ruber.

Calx Hydrargyri alba.

J.

Jalapæ Radix.

Jalapium, *Radix*.

INDEX.

L.

Linimentum Ammoniacæ Subcarbonatis.	Linimentum Ammoniacæ.
Æruginis.	Oxymel Æruginis.
Lini usitatissimi Semen.	Linum, Semen.
Liquor Aluminis compositus.	Aqua Aluminis composita.
Ammoniacæ.	Ammoniacæ puræ.
Ammoniacæ Acetatis.	Ammoniacæ acetatæ.
Antimonii tartarizati.	Vinum Antimonii tartarizati.
Calcis.	Aqua Calcis.
Cupri ammoniati.	Cupri ammoniati.
Plumbi Acetatis.	Lithargyri acetati.
Plumbi Acetatis dilutus.	Lithargyri acetati composita.
Potassæ.	Kali puri.
Lytta.	Cantharis.

M.

Magnesia.	Magnesia usta.
Magnesiacæ Carbonas.	alba.
Sulphas.	vitriolata.
Marrubium.	Marrubium album.
Mentha piperita.	Mentha piperitis.
viridis.	sativa.
Menyanthes.	Trifolium paludosum.
Mistura Amygdalæ.	Lac Amygdalæ.
Ammoniaci.	Ammoniaci.

INDEX.

Mistura Assafoetidæ.
 Camphoræ.
 Cretæ.
 Guaiaci.
 Moschi.

Lac Asa foetidæ.
 Mistura camphorata.
 cretacea.
 Lac Guaiaci.
 Mistura moschata.

O.

Oleum Succini.

Oleum Succini rectifi-
 catum.

Oxymel.

Mel acetatum.

P.

Papaveris somniferi
 Capsulæ.

Papaver album, *Cap-*
sula.

Pilulæ Saponis cum
 Opio.

Pilulæ Opii.

Scillæ compo-
 sitæ.

Scillæ.

Pix arida.

Pix burgundica.

Plumbi Superacetas.

Cerussa acetata.

Carbonas.

Cerussa.

Oxydum semi-
 vitreum.

Lithargyrus.

Potassæ Acetas.

Kali acetatum.

Potassa cum Calce.
 fusa.

Calx cum Kali puro,

impura.

Kali purum.

Potassæ Nitras.

Cineres clavellati.

Subcarbonas.

Nitrum.

Tartras.

Kali præparatum.

Sulphas.

tartarizatum.

Sulphuretum.

vitriolatum.

Super-tartras.

sulphuratum.

Tartari Crystalli.

INDEX.

!Pterocarpi Lignum.	Santalum rubrum, <i>Lignum.</i>
!Pulvis Aloës composi- tus.	Pulvis Aloës cum Guaiaco.
Cinnamomi com- positus.	aromaticus.
Cornu usti cum Opio.	opiatum.

R.

!Rhæados Petala.	Papaver erraticum, <i>Flos.</i>
!Rhamni Baccæ.	Spina cervina, <i>Bacca.</i>
!Rhei Radix.	Rhabarbarum, <i>Radix.</i>
!Rosæ caninæ Pulpa.	Cynosbatus, <i>Fructus.</i>
centifoliæ Petala.	Rosa damascena, <i>petalum.</i>
gallicæ Petala.	rubra, <i>petalum.</i>

S.

!Saccharum.	Saccharum non purifi- catum.
!Scammonæ Gummi- resina.	Scammonium, <i>Gummi- resina.</i>
!Senegæ Radix.	Seneka, <i>Radix.</i>
!Serpentariæ Radix.	Serpentaria virginiana, <i>Radix.</i>
!Sodæ Boras.	Borax.
Murias.	Sal muriaticus.
Sulphas.	Natron vitriolatum.
Subcarbonas.	præparatum.
!Soda impura.	Barilla.
tartarizata.	Natron tartarizatum.

INDEX.

Spartii Cacumina.	Genista, <i>Cacumen</i> .
Spiritus Camphoræ.	Spiritus camphoratus.
rectificatus.	vinosus rectifi-
tenuior.	catus.
	vinosus tenu-
	ior.
Sulphur lotum.	Flores Sulphuris loti.
sublimatum.	Sulphuris Flores.

T.

Terebinthina canadensis.	Balsamum canadense.
Tinctura Camphoræ composita.	Tinctura Opii camphorata.
Ferri Muria-	Ferri muriati.
tis.	

V.

Veratri Radix.	Helleborus albus, <i>radix</i> .
Unguentum Picis liquidae.	Unguentum Picis.
Cetacei.	Spermatidis.
	Ceti.

Z.

Zinci Oxydum.	Zincum calcinatum,
Sulphas.	vitriolatum.

INDEX

NOMINUM VETFRUM,

OSTENDENS AD QUOD HUIUS VOLUMINIS NOMEN
QUODQUE PERTINET.

NOMINA PRIORA.

NOMINA NOVA.

A.

Absinthium vulgare.	Absinthium.
Acetosa pratensis.	Acetosa.
Acetum distillatum.	Acidum aceticum.
Acidum nitrosum.	nitricum.
vitriolicum.	sulphuricum.
Aloë barbadensis.	Aloës vulgaris Extrac- tum.
socotorina.	spicatæ Extrac- tum.
Ammonia præparata.	Ammoniæ Subcarbo- nas, <i>vel Carbonas.</i>
Antimonium.	Antimonii Sulphure- tum.
Aqua Aluminis com- posita.	Liquor Aluminis com- positus.
Ammoniæ puræ.	Ammoniæ.
Ammoniæ ace- tatæ.	Ammoniæ Acetatis.
Calcis.	Calcis.

INDEX.

Aqua Cupri ammoni- ati.	Liquor Cupri ammo- niati.
Lithargyri ace- tati.	Plumbi Aceta- tis.
Lithargyri ace- tati composita.	Plumbi Aceta- tis dilutus.
Kali puri.	Potassæ.
Arabicum Gummi.	Acaciæ Gummi.
Argentum nitratum.	Argenti Nitras.

B.

Balsamum canadense.	Terebinthina canadensis.
Balsamum Copaiva.	Copaiba.
Barilla.	Soda impura.
Benzoë.	Benzoïnum.
Borax.	Sodæ Boras.

C.

Calamus aromaticus, <i>Radix.</i>	Calami Radix.
Calomelas.	Hydrargyri Submurias.
Calx cum Kali puro.	Potassa cum Calce.
Calx Hydrargyri alba.	Hydrargyrus præcipi- tatus albus.
Cantharis.	Lytta.
Canella alba, <i>Cortex.</i>	Canellæ Cortex.
Caryophyllus aroma- tica, <i>Pericarpium</i> <i>immaturum.</i>	Caryophylli.
Cassia fistularis, <i>Fruc- tus.</i>	Cassiæ Pulpa.
Castoreum Rossicum.	Castoreum.

INDEX.

Ceratum Lithargyri acetati compositum.	Ceratum Plumbi com- positum.
Cerussa.	Carbonas.
Cerussa acetata.	Plumbi Superacetas.
Chamæmelum, <i>Flos</i> <i>simplex</i> .	Anthemidis Flores.
Cicuta, <i>Herba</i> .	Conii Folia.
Cineres clavellati.	Potassa impura.
Cinchona, <i>Cortex</i> .	Cinchonæ lancifoliæ Cortex.
	flavus. cordifoliæ, Cortex.
	ruber. oblongifoliæ Cortex.
Coccinella.	Coëcus.
Columba.	Calumbæ Radix.
Cynosbati.	Rosæ cani- næ.
Rosæ.	Rosæ Gal- licæ.
Confectio opiata.	Confectio Opii.
Conserva Aurantii.	Confectio Aurantii Hispalensis cor- ticis exterioris.
Cortex Angusturæ.	Cuspariæ Cortex.
Cucumis agrestis, <i>Fruc- tus recens</i> .	Elaterii Poma.
Cydonia Malus, <i>Semen</i> .	Cydoniæ Semina.
Cynosbatus, <i>Fructus</i> .	Rosæ caninæ Pulpa.
D.	
Decoctum pro Ene- mate.	Decoctum Malvæ compositum.
Fo- mento.	Papaveris.

INDEX.

E.

Electuarium Cassiæ.	Confectio Cassiæ.
Scammonii.	Scammonæ.
Sennæ.	Sennæ.
Emplastrum Cantharidis.	Emplastrum Lyttæ
Ceræ compositum.	Ceræ.
Lithargyri.	Plumbi.
Lithargyri compositum.	Galbani
Lithargyri cum Hydrargyro.	compositum.
Lithargyri cum Resinâ.	Hydrargyri.
Picis Burgundicæ compositum.	Resinæ.
	Picis compositum.

F.

Ferrum vitriolatum.	Ferri Sulphas.
anunoniacale.	Ferrum ammoniatum.
Flores Benzoës.	Acidum benzoicum.
Sulphuris loti.	Sulphur lotum.
Fœniculum dulce, Semen.	Fœniculi Semina.

G.

Gambogia.	Cambogia.
Genista, Cacumen.	Spartii Cacumina.

H.

Helleboraster, Folium.	Hellebori foetidi Folia.
------------------------	--------------------------

INDEX.

Helleborus albus, <i>Ra-</i>	Veratri Radix.
<i>dix.</i>	
Hydrargyrus calcinatus.	Hydrargyri Oxydum
	rubrum.
nitratus	Nitrico-
ruber.	oxydum.
muriatus.	Oxymu-
	rias.
sulphura-	Sulphure-
tus ruber.	tum rubrum.

Jalapium, <i>Radix.</i>	J.
	Jalapæ Radix.

Kali acetatum.	K.
purum.	Potassæ Acetas.
præparatum.	Potassa fusa.
sulphuratum.	Potassæ Subcarbonas.
tartarizatum.	Sulphuretum,
vitriolatum.	Tartaras.
	Sulphas.

Lac Amygdalæ.	L.
Ammoniæ.	Mistura Amygdalæ.
Asa foetidæ.	Ammoniæ.
Guaiaci.	Assafoetidæ.
Lapis calaminaris.	Guaiaci.
Linimentum Ammoniæ.	Calamina.
	Linimentum Ammo-
	niæ Subcarbonatis.
Linum, <i>Semen.</i>	Linii usitatissimi Se-
	mina.

INDEX.

Lithargyrus.

Plumbi Oxydum semivitreum.

M.

Magnesia alba.

usta.

vitriolata.

Marrubium album.

Mel acetatum.

Mentha piperitis.

viridis.

Mistura camphorata.

cretacea.

moschata.

Mucilago Seminis Cydonii mali.

Magnesiæ Carbonas.

Magnesia.

Magnesiæ Sulphas.

Marrubium.

Oxymel.

Mentha piperita.

sativa.

Mistura Camphoræ.

Cretæ.

Moschi.

Decoctum Cydoniæ.

N.

Natron præparatum.

tartarizatum.

vitriolatum.

Nitrum.

Sodæ Subcarbonas.

Soda tartarizata.

Sodæ Sulphas.

Potassæ Nitrus.

O.

Oleum Succini rectificatum.

Oxymel Æruginis.

Oleum Succini.

Linimentum Æruginis.

P.

Papaver album, *Capsula*.

erraticum, *Flos*.

Papaveris somniferi Capsulæ.

Rhœados Petala.

INDEX.

Pilulæ Opii.	Pilulæ Saponis cum Opio.
Scillæ.	Scillæ composi- tæ.
Pix burgundica.	Pix arida.
Pulvis Aloës cum Gua- iaco.	Pulvis Aloës composi- tus.
aromaticus.	Cinnamomi compositus.
opiatum.	Cornu usti cum Opio.

R.

Raphanus rusticus, <i>Radix.</i>	Armoraciæ Radix.
Rhabarbarum, <i>Radix.</i>	Rhei Radix.
Rosa damascena, <i>Peta- lum.</i>	Rosæ centifoliæ Petala.
rubra, <i>Petalum.</i>	Gallicæ Petala.

S.

Saccharum non purifi- catum.	Saccharum.
Sal ammoniacus. muriaticus.	Ammoniac Murias.
Santalum rubrum.	Sodæ Murias.
Scammonium, <i>Gummi- resina.</i>	Pterocarpi Lignum.
Senega, <i>Radix.</i>	Scammoniacæ Gummi- resina.
Serpentaria virginiana, <i>Radix.</i>	Senegæ Radix.
Sperma Ceti.	Serpentariæ Radix.
Spina cervina, <i>Bacca.</i>	Cetaceum.
	Rhamni Baccæ.

INDEX.

Spiritus camphoratus.	Spiritus Camphoræ.
vinosus rectifi-	rectificatus.
catus.	
vinosus tenuior.	tenuior.
Sulphur Antimonii præ-	Antimonii Sulphure-
cipitatum.	tum præcipitatum.
Sulphuris Flores.	Sulphur sublimatum.

T.

Tartari Crystalli.	Potassæ Supertartras.
Tinctura Opii campho-	Tinctura Camphoræ
rata.	composita.
Ferri muriati.	Ferri Muria-
	tis.
Thus.	Abietis Resina.
Trifolium paludosum,	Menyanthes.
<i>Herba.</i>	

V.

Vinum Antimonii tar-	Liquor Antimonii tar-
tarizati.	tarizati.
Vitriolum cæruleum.	Cupri Sulphas.
Unguentum Picis.	Unguentum Picis li-
	quidæ.
Resinæ	Ceratum Resinæ flavæ.
flavæ.	
Spermatis	Unguentum Cetacei.
Ceti.	

Z.

Zincum calcinatum.	Zinci Oxydum.
vitriolatum.	Sulphas.

INDEX

MEDICAMENTORUM.

A.

			PAG.
ACETUM	Colchici	-	114
	Scillæ	-	115
Acidum	aceticum	-	25
	benzoicum	-	25
	citricum	-	26
	muriaticum	-	27
	nitricum	-	28
	nitricum dilutum	-	28
	sulphuricum dilutum	-	29
Adeps	præparata	-	136
Æther	sulphuricus	-	110
	rectificatus	-	111
Alcohol	-	-	91
Alumen	exsiccatum	-	37
Ammoniæ	Carbonas	-	29
Antimonii	Oxydum	-	42
	Sulphuretum præcipitatum	-	42
Antimonium	tartarizatum	-	43
Aqua	Anethi	-	64
	Carui	-	64
	Cinnamomi	-	64
	distillata	-	63

INDEX MEDICAMENTORUM.

	PAGE.
Aqua Fœniculi - -	65
Menthæ piperitæ - -	65
Menthæ viridis - -	65
Pimentæ - -	65
Pulegii - -	66
Rosæ - -	66
Argenti Nitras - -	45
Arsenici Oxydum præparatum -	45

C.

Calamina præparata - -	56
Calx - -	38
Cataplasma Fermenti - -	153
Sinapis - -	154
Ceratum - -	142
Calaminæ - -	142
Cetacei - -	143
Lyttæ - -	143
Plumbi Superacetatis -	143
Plumbi compositum -	144
Resinæ - -	144
Sabinæ - -	145
Saponis - -	145
Confectio Amygdalæ - -	123
aromatica - -	124
Aurantii - -	124
Cassie - -	124
Opii - -	125
Rosæ caninæ - -	126
Rosæ gallicæ - -	126
Rutæ - -	126
Scammonæ - -	127
Sennæ - -	127

INDEX MEDICAMENTORUM.

	PAG.
Cornu ustum - - -	136
Creta præparata - -	39
Cuprum ammoniatum - -	46

D.

Decoctum Aloës compositum -	67
Cinchonæ - - -	67
Cydoniæ - - -	68
Dulcamaræ - - -	68
Hordei - - -	68
Hordei compositum -	69
Lichenis - - -	69
Malvæ compositum -	69
Papaveris - - -	70
Quercûs - - -	70
Sarsaparillæ - - -	70
Sarsaparillæ compositum	71
Senegæ - - -	71
Veratri - - -	72
Ulmî - - -	71

E.

Emplastrum Ammoniâci - -	137
Ammoniâci cum Hydrargyro	138
Ceræ - - -	138
Cumini - - -	138
Galbani compositum -	139
Hydrargyri - - -	139
Lytte - - -	140
Opii - - -	140
Picis compositum -	140
Plumbi - - -	141

INDEX MEDICAMENTORUM.

			PAG.
Emplastrum Resinæ	-	-	141
Saponis	-	-	142
Extractum Aconiti	-	-	79
Aloës	-	-	80
Anthemidis	-	-	80
Belladonnæ	-	-	80
Cinchonæ	-	-	81
Cinchonæ resinosum	-	-	81
Colocynthis	-	-	82
Colocynthis compositum	-	-	82
Conii	-	-	83
Elaterii	-	-	83
Gentianæ	-	-	83
Glycyrrhizæ	-	-	84
Hæmatoxyli	-	-	84
Humuli	-	-	84
Hyoscyami	-	-	85
Jalapæ	-	-	85
Opii	-	-	86
Papaveris	-	-	86
Rhei	-	-	87
Sarsaparillæ	-	-	87
Taraxaci	-	-	87
	F.		
Ferri Carbonas	-	-	47
Sulphas	-	-	48
Ferrum ammoniatum	-	-	47
tartarizatum	-	-	49
	G.		
Gummi-resinæ	-	-	59

INDEX MEDICAMENTORUM.

PAGE.

H.

Hydrargyri Nitrico-oxydum	-	52
Oxydum cinereum	-	53
Oxydum rubrum	-	53
Oxymurias	-	51
Suburias	-	52
Sulphuretum rubrum	-	54
Hydrargyrus cum Cretâ	-	51
præcipitatus albus	-	53
purificatus	-	54

I.

Infusum Anthemidis	-	72
Armoraciæ compositum	-	72
Aurantii compositum	-	73
Calumbæ	-	73
Caryophyllorum	-	73
Cascarillæ	-	74
Catechu	-	74
Cinchonæ	-	74
Cuspariæ	-	75
Digitalis	-	75
Gentianæ compositum	-	75
Lini	-	76
Quassia	-	76
Rhei	-	76
Rosæ	-	77
Sennæ	-	77
Simaroubæ	-	78
Tabaci	-	78

L.

Linimentum Æruginis	-	150
---------------------	---	-----

INDEX MEDICAMENTORUM.

	PAG.
Linimentum Ammoniaë fortius -	151
Ammoniaë Carbonatis -	151
Camphoræ -	151
Camphoræ compositum	152
Hydrargyri -	152
Saponis compositum -	152
Terebinthinæ -	153
Liquor Aluminis compositus -	38
Ammoniaë -	30
Ammoniaë Acetatis -	29
Ammoniaë Carbonatis -	30
Antimonii tartarizati -	44
arsenicalis -	46
Calcis -	38
Cupri ammoniati -	47
Ferri alkalini -	49
Hydrargyri Oxymuriatis -	51
Plumbi Acetatis -	55
Plumbi Acetatis dilutus -	56
Potassæ -	34
Potassæ Subcarbonatis -	33
M.	
Magnesia -	40
Magnesiaë Carbonas -	39
Mel Boracis -	116
despumatum -	115
Rosæ -	116
Mistura Ammoniaci -	88
Amygdalæ -	88
Assafœtidæ -	88
Camphoræ -	89
Cornu usti -	89

INDEX MEDICAMENTORUM.

			PAG.
Mistura	Cretæ	- - -	89
	Ferri composita	- - -	90
	Guaiaci	- - -	90
	Moschi	- - -	91
Mucilago	Acaciæ	- - -	78
	Amyli	- - -	79

O.

Oleum	Æthereum	- - -	111
	Amygdalæ	- - -	60
	Anisi	- - -	61
	Anthemidis	- - -	61
	Carui	- - -	61
	Juniperi	- - -	61
	Lavandulæ	- - -	61
	Lini	- - -	61
	Menthæ piperitæ	- - -	61
	Menthæ viridis	- - -	61
	Origani	- - -	61
	Pimentæ	- - -	62
	Pulegii	- - -	62
	Ricini	- - -	61
	Rosmarini	- - -	62
	Succini	- - -	62
	sulphuratum	- - -	41
	Terebinthinæ rectificatum	- - -	62
Oxymel	- - -	- - -	116
	Scillæ	- - -	117

P.

Pilulæ	Aloës compositæ	- - -	133
	Aloës cum Myrrhâ	- - -	133
	Cambogiæ compositæ	- - -	133

INDEX MEDICAMENTORUM.

		PAG.
Pilule Ferri cum Myrrhâ	- -	133
Galbani compositæ	- -	134
Hydrargyri	- -	134
Hydrargyri Submuriatis	- -	135
Saponis cum Opio	- -	135
Scillæ compositæ	- -	136
Plumbi Superacetas	- -	55
Potassa fusa	- -	54
cum Calce	- -	35
Potassæ Acetas	- -	31
Carbonas	- -	33
Subcarbonas	- -	32
Sulphas	- -	31
Sulphuretum	- -	41
Supersulphas	- -	32
Tartras	- -	32
Pulvis Aloës compositus	- -	128
antimonialis	- -	44
Cinnamomi compositus	- -	129
Contrayeræ compositus	- -	129
Cornu usti cum Opio	- -	129
Cretæ compositus	- -	130
Cretæ compositus cum Opio	- -	130
Ipecacuanhæ compositus	- -	130
Kino compositus	- -	131
Scammoneæ compositus	- -	131
Sennæ compositus	- -	131
Tragacanthæ compositus	- -	132
	S.	
Sevum præparatum	- -	127
Soda tartarizata	- -	35
Sodæ Carbonas	- -	37

INDEX MEDICAMENTORUM.

	PAG.
Sodæ Subcarbonas	36
Subcarbonas exsiccata	36
Sulphas	36
Spongia usta	137
Spiritus Ammonix	92
Ammonix aromaticus	92
Ammonix fetidus	92
Ammonix succinatus	93
Anisi	93
Armoracix compositus	93
Camphoræ	94
Carui	94
Cinnamomi	95
Juniperi compositus	95
Lavandulæ	95
Lavandulæ compositus	96
Menthæ piperitæ	96
Menthæ viridis	96
Myristicæ	97
Pimentæ	97
Pulegii	98
Rosmarini	98
Ætheris aromaticus	112
Ætheris compositus	112
Ætheris nitrici	112
Ætheris sulphurici	113
Sulphur lotum	40
præcipitatum	41
Syrupus	117
Althææ	118
Aurantii	118
Croci	118
Limonis	119

INDEX MEDICAMENTORUM.

	PAG.
Syrupus Mori - - -	119
Papaveris - - -	119
Rhœados - - -	120
Rhamni - - -	121
Rosæ - - -	121
Sennæ - - -	122
tolutanus - - -	122
Zingiberis - - -	123

T.

Testæ præparatæ - - -	137
Tinctura Aloës - - -	98
Aloës composita - - -	99
Assafoetidæ - - -	99
Aurantii - - -	99
Benzöini composita - - -	100
Calumbæ - - -	100
Camphoræ composita - - -	100
Capsici - - -	101
Cardamomi - - -	101
Cardamomi composita - - -	101
Cascarillæ - - -	102
Castorei - - -	102
Catechu - - -	102
Cinchonæ - - -	102
Cinchonæ composita - - -	103
Cinnamomi - - -	103
Cinnamomi composita - - -	103
Digitalis - - -	104
Ferri ammoniati - - -	50
Ferri Muriatis - - -	50
Gentianæ composita - - -	104
Guaiaci - - -	104

INDEX MEDICAMENTORUM.

			PAG.
Tinctura	Guaiaci ammoniata	-	105
	Hellebori nigri	-	105
	Humuli	-	105
	Hyoscyami	-	105
	Jalapæ	-	106
	Kino	-	106
	Lyttae	-	106
	Myrrhae	-	106
	Opii	-	107
	Rhei	-	107
	Rhei composita	-	107
	Scillæ	-	108
	Sennæ	-	108
	Serpentariæ	-	109
	Valerianæ	-	109
	Valerianæ ammoniata	-	109
	Zingiberis	-	109

V.

Vegetabilia	-	-	57
Vegetabilium Præparatio	-	-	58
Vinum Aloës	-	-	113
	Ferri	-	50
	Ipecacuanhæ	-	114
	Opii	-	114
Unguentum Cetacei	-	-	146
	Elemi compositum	-	146
	Hydrargyri fortius	-	146
	Hydrargyri mitius	-	147
	Hydrargyri Nitratis	-	147
	Hydrargyri Nitrico-oxydi	-	148

INDEX MEDICAMENTORUM.

			PAG.
Unguentum Hydrargyri præcipitati			
albi	-	-	148
Picis aridæ	-	-	148
Picis liquidæ	-	-	149
Sambuci	-	-	149
Sulphuris	-	-	149
Sulphuris compositum			149
Veratri	-	-	150
Zinci	-	-	150
	Z.		
Zinci Oxydum	-	-	56
Sulphas	-	-	57

FINIS.

Nostra:

R. Camph. Quincii

R. Calori Sulphur.

Bol. Armeni. 2 3j

Camphor: ʒiʒv

arg. ferrentis 3iv

liver m. f. Lotio.

Cerat: neutraliz:

R. Al. Oliv. sec. ʒiij 3ij

Soncl: Plumbi 3vj 3ij

Creta ppt. ʒiij 3x

Acet: Vin. alb. 3ij 3j

olive simpl: addo, & adde

Cret: & acet: primo miscui

Cerat: rubrum.

R. Al. Oliv. sec. p. ij

Bol. Armeni;

Cera flava a p. j

secundum artem.

Collyri: vitriol:

R. Zinc: Sulphat: 3℥
aq. ferventes 3j
sol. & per chartam cola

Decoct: Signor:

R. Lign: Sassafr: 3j
Guaiac: 3℥
coq. in aq. fontan: 4j
& cola.

Elix: vitriol. ac.

R. Tinct: Cinnam: c. 3iv
acid: sulphur: 3j
In gradation & faeces subsid.

Emuls: camphora

R. Camphora 3℥
Amygd. dulc. no. ij
Mucilag: acacia 3ij
Aq: distillat: 3viij
Sacchari 3℥
tere camph. in amygd: dein
in mucil: & sacch: denique
ad. adice aq. distill: & cola.

Infus: Calumb: comp. 3
in Spiritu

R. Rad. Calumb: inc. ʒij
Cort. aurant: sic: ʒij
Spt. Cinnamon: ʒj
Aq. pura ʒviij

macera per horas xij sine calore

Infus: Gentian: in Spt.

R. Rad: Gentian: inc. ʒj
Cort: ext. Limon: rec. ʒij
— aurant: sic: ʒj
Spt. Limon: ʒj
Aq. pura ʒviij

macera per hor: xij sine calore

Infus: diuret:

R. Rad: armo: inc. ʒj
Sem: sinap: cont: ʒss
Aq. ferventis ʒviij

macera per horam a colā.

Infus: Quassia

R. Ligni Quass: inc. ʒj
Aq. fontan: ʒviij

mac. per hor: xij sine calore

4 Infus: Senna comp.
R. Fol: Senna — 3℥.
Manna rec. — 3vj
Potass: Tartrat: 3iij
Senn: Coriandi: 3j
Aq. fervent: — 3vj
macera per horam & colatura
adde Tinct: Senna 3j ℥i

Infus: Valeriana
R. Rad. Valer: 3℥
Aq. ferventis 3iij
macera per horam

Inject: pro Gonorrh:
R. Ungt. Hydr: m. 3iij
Vitell. ovi
Mucilag. acac: a 3j
St. Oliv: — 3ij
Liq: Calcis — 3℥
Aq. distillat — 3v

℥i

Lotio rubra

5

R. Zinc Sulphat. 3℥
Spt. Rosmarini: 3℥
— Lavand. c. 3℥
Aq. fontan: 3xv
M ft Lotio

Lotio flava

R. Sipt. oxymur: q. s
Liquor: succis 3viij
M ft Lotio

Lotio pro Tinea Capitis

R. Potass. Sulphur. recens
prepar: 3iij
Sachem. alb. distil: 3i℥
Liq: Calcis - 3viij℥
Spt. acetic: 3ij
M ft Lotio

6
Mistura pro ore

R. Mellis opt. 3ss
Alum: exsicc: gr. vj
Bol: armen. 3ss

M

Mistura alkali:

R. Potass: carbon: 3ij
aq. fervens 3viij
fiat Solutio (Haust: gr. xxij)

Mistura acidi:

R. acid: Tartar: 3ij
aq: bullient: 3viij
fiat Solutio
utriusq: mixtur: par. aq.
pro dosi (Haust: gr. xv)

Pil. Aloetic:

R. Alois spicat: extr.
Lapom. pinct: a 3j
Ol: Carni 3ss
Comp: in Pil. med. div:

Pil. Antim. comp. 1

R. Pulv. antim. ʒj
— Rhei ʒss
Soda Tartar ʒij
Syrupii q.s. M
et div. in Pil. no. xx

Pil. Chalyb.

R. Qu Myrrh: pulv. ʒj
Ferri Sulph
Potash: subcar:
Sacchari ā ʒss
M. f. Pil. no. xxx

Pil. Colocynthi in Aloe

R. Aloes Spicat: extr
Scammon: gū res: ā ʒij
Colocynth: ʒj
Ol. Caryoph: ʒij
Syr. c. Rhamani Bacc: q.s.
M. f. Massa in Pil. med. div

8 Pil. foetid. aper.

R. Alois. Spicat. Rati. Zij
Gu. Sagapeni xxxiv
— camboz:

— acacia pulv. a. xvj

Ol. Absinthii — . ℥. viij

Syr. c. Rhom. Bacc. q. s.

M. f. Pil. no. xxiv

Pil. Plummeri

(vide Pil. Hydr. subm.)

R. Antim. Sulphur. voc:

Hydr. submar. a. Zij

Pulv. Guaiaci Zij

Sonfel: Rosa can. q. s. (3ij)

M. f. Pil. med:

Pulv. preparatis.

R. Hydr. submar. 3℔

Crete p. st. — 3iijss

intim. ulth. voc. xxxiv

— Tartar. q. vj

Misce subtilissime.

Pulv: stermut: med: 9

R. Hydr: vitriol: gr

Pulv: Glycyrrh: 3/4

~~M~~ —

Ware's

R. Hydr: vitriol: gr

Pulv: stermut: vel

— Glycyrrh: vel

— Sacchari 2j

~~M~~ utat: 4 partem semel
vel bis die.

Pulv: Vermif:

R. Pulv: Stanni 2j

creta ppt^a grv

Pulv: Olei - gr. iij

Ol. Absinthii: gr. j

~~M~~ ft. pulv.

10 Solut: mercur:
℞. Hydr: oxymer: ʒ xv
Aq. Cinnam:
— fontan: a ʒij
℞

Solut: Hydr: oxymer:
℞. Hydr: oxymer: ʒ v
Acid: muriat: ʒ v
Sp. Lavand. c. ʒj
℞

Trochisc: Antibroneh:
℞. Hydr: sulph: sub:
Longis with
Ammon. mur: a ʒj
Præcipit: ʒj
divide in Troch. no. xvj

Ungt. Antipso: No. j ¹¹

R. Hydr: præcip: alb: ℥j

— submur: — ℥j

Sulph: præcip. — ℥ij

Ol: Linon: ℥ss.

— Benzoin: a gtt. 4

Adipis pptt. — ℥ij

M — om: noc: applic:

No. ij

R. Cret: pptt.

Hydr: præc. alb. a ℥j

Plumb: superacet: ℥ij

Ungt. Hydr: nitr: ℥ij

Adipis pptt. ℥ij

M

Ungt. Emoll. Inthaur

R. Emph. Lithay. ℥j

Urea flava ℥ij

Ol. Amygd. ℥ij

M

Un^g. op^hthalm: rubr:
R. Hydr: prae: alb:
Lap. Tutia
Bol: Armen: pulv. a ʒj
adipis pptt ʒiij
adipi in balneo aquoso
liquato immisce Hydr. prae:
Tutiam & Bol. armen: & Un^g
adhuc calens cola.

Un^g. Sabinæ
R. Fol: Sabin: rec: cont:
Cera flava a ʒj
adipis pptt ʒiij
Sabinam in aq. font: decoque.
Solato liquori adde Ceram
& Adipem. Hac mistura
balneo aquoso ad Unguenti
crassitudinem vaporet.

Ung^{to} pro Tinea Capitis ¹³
no. i

R. Hydr: nitrico-oxyd:

— submuriat:

Plumbi superacet: a 3p

adipis ppt^e 3vj

no. ij

R. Hydr: nitrico-oxyd: 3p

Ung^{to} Cera - 3j

Emplastum

Mr. Pearson.

R. Cera L. London.

Empl. adhaesiv.

a par. aq.

14 Vin: Ferri comp:

R. Ferri Carbon: 3ss

Rad: Rhei cont: 3ij

Canella cortic:

Semin: Cardam: a 3j

Vin: alb: Hisp: 4ij

macera per dies quatuor
vel quinque

Ung: ophthalm.

(Poyser)

R. Hydr. nitrico-oxyd.

Laps. Calam. a 3iss

Litharg. Levig. 3j

Tinctio 1/4^{ta} 3ss

tere in pulv. subtilissim

adde adipis pp^a. 3ij

Bals. Peruv. 5℥ xv

M. p^a frequentum

Infus: Nicotian: (Fowler's)

R. Tabaci Folior: ℥j

Aqua bullient: ℥ij

macera per horam unam

in vase clauso, in balneo

maria posito, deinde huius

infusi uncias sive exprime,

colatura adde Sp. Rect: ℥ij

ut melius conservetur.

average dose for an adult

from 60 to 900 drops.

Tinct: Nicotian:

R. Tabaci Folior: ℥j

Sp. tenuior: ℥ij

digere per dies quatuor

et cola.

Decoct. Lusitanicum.

Rad. Iuss. incis. cont. 3ij
Aqua ferventis — 3ij
Macer. per horas xij dein ad
Aqua pura — 3vij
Rasur. Guaiac. 3j
Muc. Iugland. cont. 10x
intim. crud. (saculo
lintheo inclusi.) 3fo
Decoque ad 3ij
Linde
Extract. Iuss. 3ij
Gutt. alb. Misd. 3ij
Bibit 3ij quater die

Syrupus Sarsa.

18

R. Radic. Sarsa 3iij
Aqua pura ℥j
decoque ad 3viij & effunde liquorem
dein adde Radic. Sars.

Aq. pura ℥j decoque
terum ad 3viij & effunde liquorem
Radicem contunde, & iterum

adde Aq. pura ℥j
decoque ut antea, & effunde
liquorem. Misce tres

recognitiones & adde
Semin. Anisi

Fol. Rosa Gall. ā ℥j

Balsam. Tolu. 3ss

Sacchari 3ij

decoque ad 3xij
et cola.

Sir W. Adams Pres^r
for the Eyes -
Copy by Mr Pearson

R. Hydrarg. Nitric oxyd.
Ferri Chrysat. ā ʒ. 128
Ol. Oliva opt. 3xiv
Adipis opt. 3xi
M. p. l. l. l.

Two lines to be levigated
with the oil
to perfect smoothness

R. Hydrarg. Nitric oxyd.
Ferri Chrys. ā ʒ. 128
Ol. Oliv. opt. 2v
Adipis opt. 3xi
~~Res.~~

Applications for Lupin
recommended by M^r Kean

R. nic. h. 2j
Soy. 2. 3j
Lig. 2. 3j
M

R. 2. 3j
Lig. 2. 3j
Soy. 2. 3j
M

Chelsea Pensioners ²⁰
Receipt for the Govt.

cf. Honey clarified to $\frac{1}{2}$

Glom. yuccae. 9.45

Flora, April 24/50

Reuben 6 31

Henry Foster 18 1/2

Young - 37

2. a. *Proctos* -

E. H. M. Wm. North

Pil. purg.

R. Pulv. Silla

— scam. ā ʒj

— bayenn. ʒx

Pil. Gambog. c. 3/4

Ext. coloc. ʒxij

— alves ʒviij

Ol. Cami ʒv

Pil. xx

D.B. for Mr. Holdsworth
Boisragon

Mrs. Brown, pills

R. Pil. ʒij & purg.

Ext. bonu ʒv

Pulv. Specie ʒij

Pil. Colica comp. ʒxij

Pil. ʒij sup. noue
manege

Cutaneous Eruptions²¹

R. Ungt Zinci

— Hydr. praec. alb.

à 3/4

M accurat.

R. — Liq. Potass. 3ii

Sinap. Humidi 3v

Aq. Cinnamon 3j

M sum. coct. j m. m.

bis die

Dr Bateman for Mrs J.

Emulsio Copiaib.

R. Pulv. Trag. c.	3ij
Sacchari -	3iſs
Potass. Nitri.	3j
Bals. Copiaib.	3iij
acid. nitric.	2j
Sp. Lavand. c.	3j
Ess. p. pure.	3viſs

M.

Porrigo

R. Hydrarg. nitrico-oxo
submur.

Plumb. acetar. 3j
ben. laevigat.
add. rectif. sp. 3ij
M. & lenge commode
infricant. t. Pirby
L. & D. de

R. Argem. sp. 3j
Hydr. submur. 3j
Cerat. Rosina. 3j
Peregrin. 3j
Liquor. Cerat. Libere
dein add. Cong. Hydr.
fricant. commode
in. Notion. of the
Pharmac. & de

Wardó (Pasta)

33

R. Piper. nigr. pulv
Gleampanehā 3/4
Fonic. sem. 3/4
Mullin
Sackari ā 3/4

Musie

L. H. H. tor. dia

A mild Digestive
(Mr. Ann. Phoebe)

℞. Opium opt. ʒss
Sena. Ha. ʒss. 3i
Emp. Galb. ʒss. 3ij
Mellis 3x.

Liqua. Beniam. ʒss
in ℞. ʒss. ʒss. ʒss.
Cant. ʒss. ʒss. ʒss.
Sena. ʒss. ʒss.
Opium ʒss. ʒss.
reperit.

Prep. Iodine. Hydrarg.

R. Hydr. Iodine. $\frac{3}{4}$ vj ad x
 adipis ppt. 3j
 Infusetur 2. h. in b. m. t. d. i.

Ioduret of mercury
 Hydrarg. brymar.
 Potass. Hydr. iod. b.
 a pur. wq. - de f. soluc.
 them separately in
 distilled water - add
 them together - after
 the precipitate is
 thrown down, pour
 off the supernatant
 water & dry very slowly
 in a dark place.

Effervescent Saline.
apient
on the at stone

R. magnes. sulph. exsicc^{at}
Soda sulph. an sicc^{at}
Phosph. Tartar^{ic} ^{aa} 3viij
— Soda carbon 3iij

An
Let the sulphates of
Magn. & Soda with the
addition of 3 or 4 oz. of
water be evaporated
to dryness by a mo-
derate heat, & reduced
to a very fine powder,
which must be well
mixed first with the
Tartaric acid & afterwards
with the Carbon Soda
also in fine powder

It preserved in well
closed bottles -

Unless a small proportion
of water is added to
the salts before evapo-
ration, their bitter taste
will not be so effec-
tually removed -

3/4 per dose

A mild Digestive
(Mrs Ann R. Lores)

℞. Clove oil 1/20
Sassafras 3iv
Spiritus 3vj
Mellis 3x.

Liqua beniam. Simpt.
in 1/2 cup of water
containing a spoonful
of sugar. mal-
cibus. more done
renewed.

24
Ung. Iodur. Hydrarg.

R. Hydr. Iodur. $\frac{3}{4}$ vij ad x
adipis pptt. $\frac{3}{4}$
Impietur L. N. In tridie

Ioduret of mercury
Hydrarg. bugmae.
Potash. Hydr. Dub.
in pur. reg. - elephane
them separately in
distilled water add
them together. after
the precipitate is
thrown down pour
off the supernatant
water & dry very slowly
in a dark place.

Effervescing Saline
aperient
on the stones

R. Magnes. Sulph. exsiccata
Soda Sulph. an siccata
aa 3viij
Pulverised. Tartar 3i
— Soda carbon 3iij

In
Let the sulphates of
Magn. & Soda with the
addition of 3 or 4 oz. of
water be evaporated
to dryness by a mo-
derate heat, & reduced
to a very fine powder,
which must be well
mixed first with the
Tartaric acid & afterwards
with the Carbon Soda
also in fine powder

it preserved in well
closed bottles -

Unless a small prop
or water is added to
the salts before evapo-
ration, their bitter taste
will not be so effec-
tually removed -

3/4 per dose

Emph. Iodinii comp

R. Emph. litharg. 3issv 3ij

P. Iodinii 3j

— Pot. hydr. 3iss

— Opia 3j

M. Emph. supercorium
extensum in Margine
ampl.

—
Visitation perpetuel
Dr. Batini Geneva

R. Maslice 3ij

Zerebinth aa 3ij

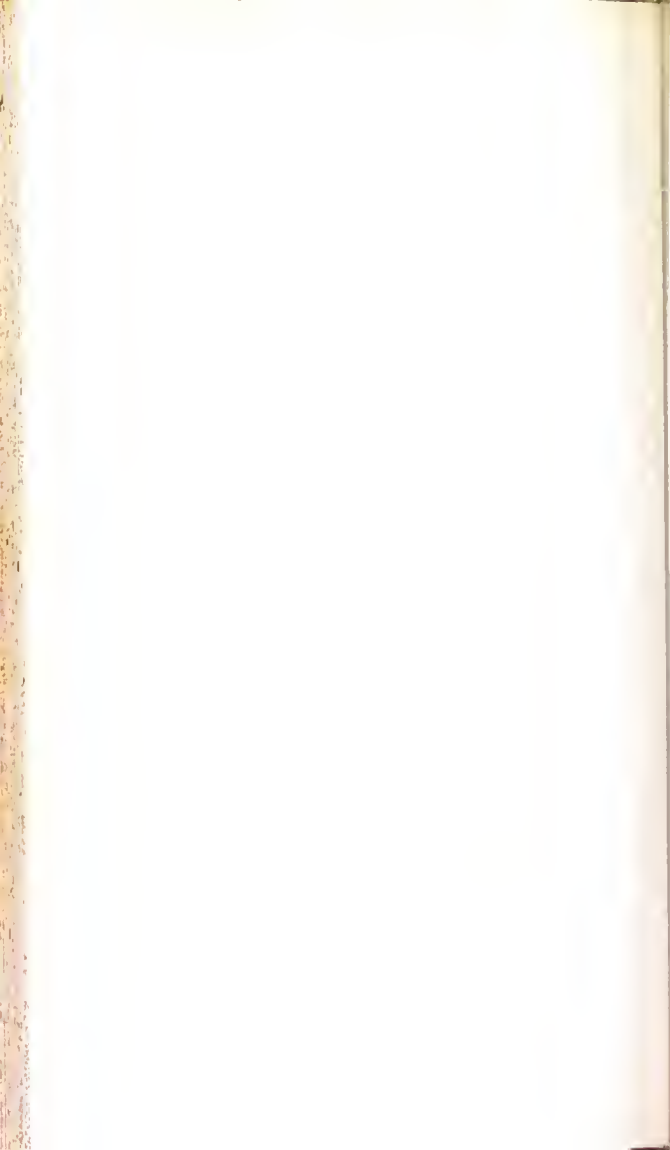
Gum. Benj. 3ij

Canthar. parva 3/4

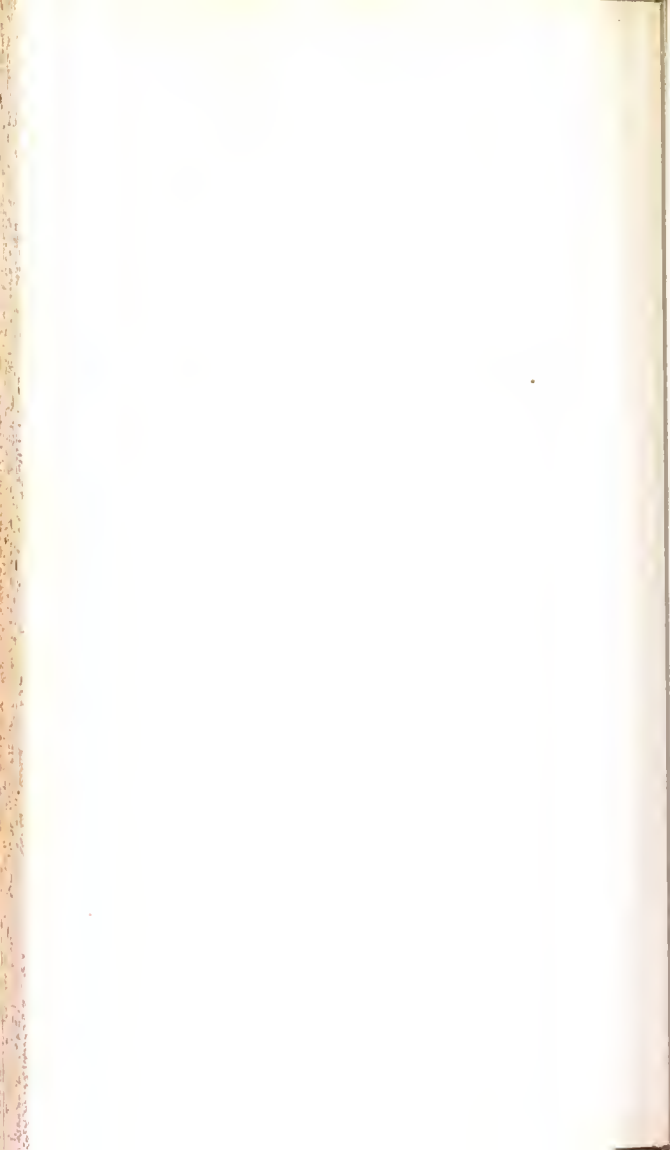
In pond

L. A. Mag Dub

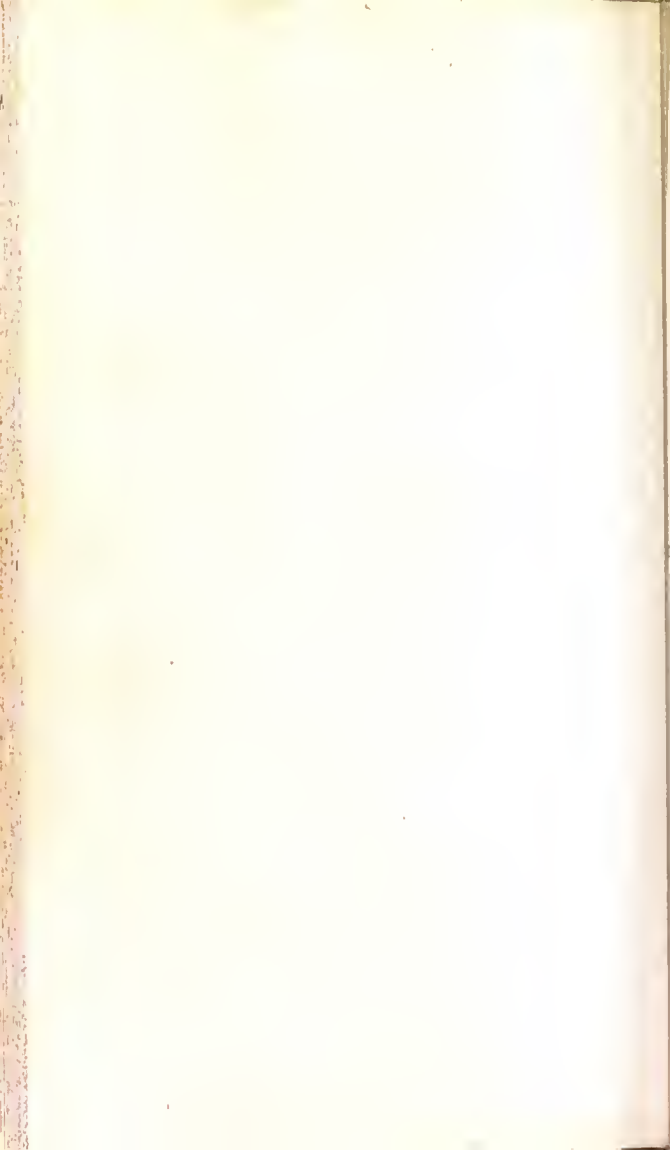












A

POSOLOGIC COMPANION

TO THE

LONDON

PHARMACOPŒIA:

BY

JOHN NOTT, M.D.

OF BRISTOL HOT-WELLS; AND MEMBER OF THE ROYAL
COLLEGE OF PHYSIC, IN LONDON.

THE THIRD EDITION,

ADAPTED TO THE LAST REFORM OF THE COLLEGE.

London:

PRINTED FOR J. CALLOW, MEDICAL BOOKSELLER, CROWN
COURT, PRINCES STREET, SOHO; SOLD ALSO BY
J. M. GUTCH, AND NORTON AND SONS, BOOK-
SELLERS, BRISTOL.

1811.

Price 3s. sewed.

London: —Printed by G. Hayden, Brydges Street, Covent Garden:

ADVERTISEMENT.

To facilitate and abridge the office of prescription is the editor's design. To this end the following leaves are offered, as a pocket accompaniment for the London Pharmacopœia, to the young physician, who is not yet in the habit of prescribing, and familiar with the administration of medicines. From the most respectable authorities, and from some experience, are given the doses of all the articles of the materia medica, and of the several medicinal preparations; the relative proportion of the principal ingredient in each preparation is also now first pointed out. Such articles and preparations, in the former, as are rejected in the present Pharmacopœia, are beside comprised: some of them are excellent, and still in favour with many practitioners, notwithstanding the judicious emendations that distinguish the last labour of the College; the principal merit of which is, that of having now made the chymist and pharmacist to speak the same language in science with the rest of his brethren on the continent.

The articles in general are marked as given in three doses; the first is the smallest, the next the medium, and the last a very full dose; they do

not, however, apply invariably under every circumstance; they are but an outline to guide the practitioner in his early experience, and to prevent hesitation in calculating quantities.

ITALIC SMALL CAPITALS denote such medicinal articles in the old London Pharmacopœia as are rejected in the new:

* points out articles now first inserted in the present London Pharmacopœia.

† points out preparations of the former London Pharmacopœia, whose formulæ are altered in the present.

N.B None of the rejected articles of the London Pharmacopœia of 1745 are now retained, as having become too obsolete.

POSOLOGIC COMPANION.

.ABIETIS RESINA.

Gr. v—xv—xxv.

.ABROTONUM—*folium*.

In infusion ʒi. to water Oi.

In powder ʒi—ʒss—ʒi.

The cortical part of the root is a mild sub-astringent, of a different flavour from the leaf.

.ABSINTHIUM.

Its expressed juice from fʒss. to fʒii.

In powder about ʒi.

The cortical part of the root might be used to advantage, as being moderately warm and aromatic.

.ABSINTHIUM MARITIMUM—*cacumen*.

As Absinthium vulgare, than which it is weaker.

ACACIÆ GUMMI.

Gr. xv—ʒss—ʒi. vel ad libitum.

It may be used as an article of sustenance, dissolved in any aqueous menstruum. In beef tea it is very nutritive, taken in the proportion of two tea-spoonfuls to a half pint bason.

ACETOSÆ FOLIA.

Its depurated juice, from fʒiv. to fʒviii.

ACETOSELLA.

Nearly as the former.

From this plant is prepared a fictitious essential salt of lemons; and an ounce of this salt dissolved in a pint of water, is equal to the same quantity of lemon juice. See Acidum citricum, from which the salt hardly differs, and is a far cheaper article.

*ACETUM COLCHICI.

fʒss—fʒi—fʒiss.

fʒi. contains Colch. Rad. barely ʒss.

ACETUM SCILLÆ.

℞. xii—xxv.—lx. Alterative.

fʒii—fʒss—fʒi. Emetic.

fʒi. contains Scil. Rad. ʒi. or nearly.

†ACIDUM ACETICUM.

f℥ii—f℥ss—f℥i. per se, or in whey, or saturating an alkali.

ACIDUM ACETOSUM.

f℥ss—f℥i—f℥ii. or perhaps further; but, I believe, it is seldom employed alone in medicine. It is used in making the Hydrargyrus acetatus of the former Pharmacopœia.

†ACIDUM BENZOICUM.

Gr. v—x—xx.

Exceeding this last dose, it is most often heating, and hurtful.

*ACIDUM CITRICUM.

℥ss—℥i—℥ii.

Of this concrete lemon juice any portion will saturate a similar portion of subcarbonate of potassa. ℥x. is said to be soluble in water f℥i. at 60°. which temperature is to be understood throughout, respecting water as a solvent. See Acetosella.

†ACIDUM MURIATICUM.

℥. viii—xv—lx. diluted in water, as antiphlogistic, diuretic, antiseptic.

†ACIDUM NITRICUM.

℥. vi—xii—℥. diluted sufficiently, as a diuretic.

†ACIDUM NITRICUM DILUTUM.

℥. xv—xxx—℥. vel plus.

In ten parts there is one of pure acid.

ACIDUM SULPHURICUM.

℥. i—iii—vi.

It may be applied outwardly, joined with oil of turpentine, and enveloped with any unguent, as a stimulant and rubefacient.

†ACIDUM SULPHURICUM DILUTUM.

℥. x—xxv—℥.

In sixteen parts there is one and a half of pure acid. This is stronger than the same preparation of the former Pharmacopœia.

It has been given from c to cc drops in violent colliquative sweats. This last quantity added to water Oss. though a more acid draught than persons generally like, is by no means insufferable; to many it is even grateful, and may be drunk at two or three short intervals, in excessive sweats.

ACONITI FOLIA.

Gr. i—iii—vi.

Stoerck's way of giving it is, triturating gr. i. with sugar ʒi. dose gr. x. bis terve die, in the beginning, which is only $\frac{1}{8}$ of gr.

Herb in powder, gr. v. secundis horis. Bergius.

Herb in powder, ʒss. per diem. Collins.

A tincture has been made of the dried leaves and six times their weight of Spir. Vin. dos. ℥. xl.

†ÆTHER RECTIFICATUS.

℥. x—xx—lx. Sometimes as far as ʒii.

ÆRUGO.

From gr. $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ Alterative.

From gr. i. to ii. Emetic. It is now scarcely ever used internally, being too rough.

†ALCOHOL.

From ʒss. to ʒi. has been specified as its dose; but it must ever undergo some modification, to be medicinally taken.

ALLII RADIX.

In substance from ℥i. to ℥ii.

Cloves entire, or sliced only, from No. ii.
to vi. ex Oleo Oliv.

Expressed juice from f℥i. to f℥ss.

ALOËS SPICATÆ EXTRACTUM.

Gr. v—x—℥i. Cathartic.

Gr. i—ii—iv. Alterative, bis die.

℥i. boiled in milk Oss. employed as an injection to destroy ascarides.

ALOËS VULGARIS EXTRACTUM.

In somewhat less doses than the Aloës spicatae Extractum, being rather a rougher medicine, as it contains more resin; although it is contended that the gummy is the purgative part of the aloes. Culen says, it is equally good with the Al. spic. Ext. or Socotorine Aloe.

ALTHÆÆ FOLIA, ET RADIX.

Of the root in decoction ℥iii. concis. coct.
ex Aq. Oiii. ad Oii.

The leaves make a good emollient fomentation. Manip. iv. coct. ex Aq. Ovi. ad Oiv.

The depurated juice from fʒii. to fʒiv.

The seeds in powder from ʒi. to ʒi.

The flowers make a pleasant tea.

ALUMEN.

Gr. v—x—xx. or sometimes ʒss.

Large doses long continued are unsafe.

ALUMEN EXSICCATUM.

Gr. iv—viii—xv. Or ʒi. sextis horis.

AMMONIACUM.

Gr. v—xii—ʒss.

AMMONIÆ CARBONAS.

Gr. v—x—xx. per se.

ʒss—ʒi—ʒii. neutralised.

i. is said to be soluble in ii. of water.

AMMONIÆ MURIAS.

Gr. ʒss—ʒi—ʒss.

i. is said to be soluble in iii. of water.

AMYGDALÆ AMARÆ, ET DULCES.

No. vi. for the heart-burn. They are variously used in composition as far as \mathfrak{z} iss.

ANETHI SEMINA.

In powder \mathfrak{D} ss— \mathfrak{z} ss— \mathfrak{z} i.

ANGELICA—radix, &c.

Of the root in powder about \mathfrak{z} i. is a dose. Of the seeds of the plant from \mathfrak{z} ss. to \mathfrak{z} ii. The stalks candied are esteemed good in coughs.

ANISI SEMINA.

Gr. v—xv— \mathfrak{z} ss. or even as far as \mathfrak{z} iss.

ANTHEMIDIS FLORES.

In powder \mathfrak{D} ss— \mathfrak{D} i— \mathfrak{z} ss.

When meant to cure intermittents, it should be given in doses of \mathfrak{z} i. To this end it has often been exhibited with alum, and nutmeg.

*ANTIMONII OXYDUM.

Gr. i—ii—v.

It has been given as far as gr. x. and beyond.

ANTIMONII SULPHURETUM.

℥ss—℥i—℥ii.

ANTIMONII SULPHURETUM PRÆCIPITATUM.

Gr. i—ii—iv. or v.

†ANTIMONIUM CALCINATUM.

℥ss—℥i—℥ii.

Even the smallest dose with some has been found to nauseate.

ANTIMONIUM TARTARIZATUM.

Gr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —i—iv. or more, as it may be combined with other matter. Emetic.

Gr. $\frac{1}{8}$ — $\frac{1}{4}$ — $\frac{1}{2}$ Alterative.

ANTIMONIUM VITRIFACTUM.

Gr. $\frac{1}{4}$ — $\frac{1}{2}$ —iss. Emetic; sometimes even to gr. v.

AQUA ANETHI.

f̄ss—f̄iss—f̄iii.

f̄zi. contains Aneth. Sem. gr. xlv. that is, of the essential oil which gr. xlv. of the seed will afford.

*AQUA CARUI.

As above.

Content the same.

†AQUA CINNAMOMI.

As above.

Content the same.

AQUA PŒNICULI.

As above.

Content the same.

AQUA MENTHÆ PIPERITÆ, ET VIRIDIS.

As above, or more per se ; the Aq. Men.
pip. being frequently so taken.

fʒi. contains of the herb gr. lxxiiss.

AQUA PIMENTÆ.

As above, or as any other of the distilled
waters ; for it has very little pungent
heat, only an aromatic flavour.

fʒi. contains Pim. Bac gr. xxiiss.

AQUA PULEGII.

As Aqua Menthæ.

This has been esteemed, how justly I know
not, an appropriate vehicle for any emena-
gogue, or hysteric medicine.

fʒi. contains of the herb gr. lxxiiss.

ALQUA ROSÆ.

Ad libitum. But it is seldom used internally.

fʒi. contains of the flower ʒvi.

ARGENTI NITRAS.

Gr. ʒ—i—iii.

This remedy has been successfully employed of late years in epilepsy: its dose should be increased gradually from its smallest to its largest. A solution in distilled water is preferable to the pill, which some employ. It is laxative.

ERMORACIÆ RADIX.

In substance ʒi—ʒss—ʒii.

Its expressed juice from fʒi. to fʒss.

In infusion from fʒiss. to fʒiii.

ʒi. scraped, and infused in boiling water fʒiv. then made into a syrup with sugar, is an approved remedy for hoarseness.

Dr. Withering says, infused in milk, it is a harmless and excellent cosmetic.

ERNICA—herba, flos, radix.

Herb, flowers, or both, in powder, or in infusion, ʒi—ʒi—ʒss. per diem, taken with sugar, or magnesia.

Flowers ʒi. boiled in Oiiss of water to Oij. The dose is $\text{ʒii. secundis horis.}$

Root ʒii. infused in water Oiiss. The dose is $\text{ʒii. secundis horis.}$

The Arnica, however taken, should be begun in small doses; as it readily affects the stomach. Some begin with gr. ii. or v. only of the powder.

***ARSENICI OXYDUM PRÆPARATUM.**

From Gr. $\frac{1}{10}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ have been called its doses.

i. is said to be solnble in lxxx. of water.

See Liquor Arsenicalis.

ARUM—radix recens.

In powder $\text{ʒss—ʒi—ʒii. bis terve die.}$

Great care should be taken that the plant be not old, and stale.

As an emulsion; with Acaciæ Gummi, and Cetaceum, to cover its pungency; increasing the dose daily from $\text{ʒss. ad ʒii. ter quaterve die.}$

ASARI FOLIA.

Gr. x—xv—ʒi.

Gr. $\text{iii. iv. vel. v. pro errhinc.}$

The root is sometimes given in powder from $\mathfrak{D}i$ to $\mathfrak{Z}i$. as a cathartic and emetic.—
When finely powdered, it is uniformly emetic or diuretic; when coarsely powdered, cathartic.

Expressed juice of the leaves $\mathfrak{f}\mathfrak{Z}i$. emetic, in maniacal cases.

ASSAFŒTIDÆ GUMMI-RESINA.

Gr. vi—xv— $\mathfrak{D}ii$.

It acts most quickly in a fluid form, in which it is therefore most useful in hysteric affections, with those who disregard its nauseousness.

AURANTII BACCÆ, ET CORTEX.

Juice of the fruit ad libitum.

Of the rind of the fruit $\mathfrak{Z}ss$ — $\mathfrak{D}ii$ — $\mathfrak{Z}i$. or more.

Of the leaves of the orange-tree also in powder $\mathfrak{D}ss$ — $\mathfrak{Z}ss$ — $\mathfrak{Z}i$. ter die.

Of the flowers the same.

BALSAMUM PERUVIANUM.

\mathfrak{M} . v—xv—xxv. $\mathfrak{Z}i$. is sometimes given.

Dropt on sugar is a good mode of exhibition. An excellent remedy in gouty cough.

BALSAMUM TOLUTANUM.

Gr. v—xv—xxv.

BARDANA—radix.

Of its root, or sometimes seed, powdered about ʒi . is a dose.

In decoction ʒi . of the fresh root is prescribed to Oi. of water, which should be taken in the course of the day, partitis haustibus.

BECCABUNGA—herba.

Expressed juice depurated ; about ʒiv .

*BELLADONNÆ FOLIA.

Gr. ss—ii—vi. in infusion.

It should be used in gradually increased doses.

BENZOINUM.

Gr. iv—x— ʒi .

BISTORTÆ RADIX.

In powder ʒss — ʒi — ʒi . ter in die.

BOLUS GALLICUS.

ʒss — ʒi — ʒi . or ʒii .

*CAJUPUTI OLEUM.

℥. i—ii—v. in wine, or on sugar, ter quaterve die.

CALAMI RADIX.

In powder gr. xii— \mathfrak{D} i— \mathfrak{z} i.

In infusion \mathfrak{z} ss. ter die.

In decoction \mathfrak{D} i— \mathfrak{D} ii.

CALAMINA PRÆPARATA.

\mathfrak{D} ss— \mathfrak{D} i— \mathfrak{z} i.

CALUMBÆ RADIX.

In powder gr. v.—x—xx. or even xl. ter quaterve die.

CAMBOGIA.

Gr. iii—x—xv.

It is best rubbed down with sugar, by itself; but it is most advantageous joined with other cathartics.

CAMPHORA.

Gr. ii—viii—xxv.

Cullen says, it is often inefficacious in doses under \mathfrak{D} i. It has been given as far as \mathfrak{z} ss. in the day, by Collin. See Cullen's *Materia Medica*, vol. 2, page 294.

CANCRI CHETE, ppt.

\mathfrak{D} ss— \mathfrak{D} i— \mathfrak{z} i. or even \mathfrak{z} ii.

CANELLE CORTEX.

In powder \mathfrak{D} ss— \mathfrak{D} i— \mathfrak{z} i.

It is a pleasant aromatic addition to many decoctions, and infusions in the proportion of \mathfrak{z} iss. or \mathfrak{z} ii. to \mathfrak{O} i. of fluid.

CAPSICI BACCÆ.

Gr. v—x—xx.

CARDAMINES FLORES.

In powder \mathfrak{D} i— \mathfrak{z} ss— \mathfrak{z} ii. bis terve in die.

CARDAMOMI SEMINA.

Gr. vi—xv— \mathfrak{D} i. vel plus.

CARDUUS BENEDICTUS—herba.

In powder from \mathfrak{D} . to \mathfrak{z} i. ex Vino sumend.

Its expressed juice from \mathfrak{f} \mathfrak{z} ii. to \mathfrak{f} \mathfrak{z} iv.

In decoction \mathfrak{z} vi. per diem : a strong decoction will vomit : as manip. 2. coct. ex Aq. font. \mathfrak{O} iv. ad \mathfrak{O} iss.

A light infusion made with manip. i. & Aq. bullient. \mathfrak{O} iii. vel iv. is excellent to assist the operation of an emetic.

CARICE FRUCTUS.

No. vi. to a pint of any decoction, which may be taken ad libitum.

CARUI SEMINA.

℞ss—℥i—℥ii. vel ʒi.

CARYOPHYLLI.

In powder gr. ii—viii—xv. vel plus.

In infusion from ʒss. to ʒii.

CARYOPHYLLI OLEUM.

℥. i—ii—v.

It is excellent externally applied; it enters into the celebrated pomade divine, and Roche's embrocation for hooping-cough.

CARYOPHYLLUM RUBRUM—flos.

Chiefly used in syrup; sometimes in conserve, or confection.

The leaves dried, from ℥i. to ʒi. have been esteemed diuretic. They are taken in decoction ad libitum.

CASCARILLÆ CORTEX.

In powder ℞ss—℥i—℥ii.

In decoction, and infusion, in somewhat smaller proportion than Cinchona. It is often a useful addition to the Cinchona in decoction, substituting it in the room of one-fourth of the Cinchona.

CASSIÆ PULPA.

℥ii—℥ss—℥i.

It is seldom used alone. Its least compounded form is the Cassia cocta of the Paris Pharmacopœia, which is an elegant and useful preparation.

CASTOREUM.

Gr. v—x—℥i. or ℥ii.

CATECHU EXTRACTUM.

℥ss—℥i—℥ss. or ℥ii.

The Pharmacopœia Genevensis, which is the best digested of any foreign European Pharmacopœia, orders a decoction of Catechu ℥iii. coct. ex Aq. Oii. ad Oi.

CENTAURI CACUMINA.

In powder ℥i—℥ij—℥i.

In decoction, and infusion, manip.i. to water Oi.

As an extract a common dose is ℥i.

Its tincture is excellent. I wish it were regularly adopted.

CERA ALBA, ET FLAVA.

℥ss—℥i—℥ii. bis terve in die; either in emulsion, or rubbed with testacea in powder.

***CEREVISIÆ FERMENTUM.**

ʒii—ʒss—ʒi. bis terve die.

When stale, it is apt to affect the bowels.

(CETACEUM.

Gr. xii—xxv—ʒi. vel plus.

It is now little used internally; it may serve to sheath some acrid medicines in passing the throat.

(CINARA—folium.

Its expressed juice fʒss—fʒi—tʒii. in a convenient dose of white wine, bis in die.

It has been given in powder from ʒi. to ʒi.

***CINCHONÆ CORDIFOLIÆ CORTEX.**

This is the yellow bark of the shops, now first introduced.

In powder gr. xv—ʒss—ʒi.

In obstinate intermittents ʒi. has been given at a dose; and where the stomach has been able to retain it, which is not often, it has effectually cured.

In decoction gr. xxv—ʒi—ʒiss.

(CINCHONÆ LANCEFOLIÆ CORTEX.

As the former.

This is the common Peruvian bark of the shops.

***CINCHONÆ OBLONGIFOLIÆ CORTEX.**

As the former.

This is the red bark of the shops, now first introduced.

CINNAMOMI CORTEX.

In powder gr. v—x—xx.

In infusion from ℥i. to ℥i.

In decoction from ℥ss. to ℥ss.

CINNAMOMI OLEUM.

℥. ii—iv—viii. as an eleosaccharum.

Half, or a third of these doses in composition.

Coccus [*a*].

Gr. iii—viii—xv. or more. But now seldom used except for its colour; it has been esteemed diaphoretic, and cardiac.

COCHLEARIA HORTENSIS—herba.

Its juice f℥i—f℥iss—f℥iv.

A strong oily spirit may be distilled from it by means of Spir. Vin. of which ℥. xl. would be a dose.

COLCHICI RADIX.

In powder gr. ss—i—ii. vel v. bis in die.

[c] The 12mo. edit. of the Pharm. has Cocco.

Gr. i. has produced very violent effects; and
 ℥ii. have killed a dog in the space of thirteen hours. Yet some report, that whole bulbs of the root have been eaten without inconvenience. Age, soil, and season may cause such variation in the quality of the plant, as to account for this. Gr. iii. infused in f℥iv. of wine, according to Stoerck, form a good diuretic tincture.

COLOCYNTHIDIS PULPA.

Gr. ii—iv—x.

In decoction from ℞ss. to ℥ii.

In clysters ℥i. vel ℥ii.

*CONFECTIO AMYGDALÆ.

From ℥i. to ℥iv. vel ad libitum.

The fruit is to the other ingredients in the proportion of viii. to v. or under $\frac{2}{3}$ of the whole.

†CONFECTIO AROMATICA.

℞ss—℥i—℥ii. vel ℥ii.

℥i. has been administered as a dose in gouty cases.

CONFECTIO AURANTII.

℥i—℥ii—℥iv. per se.

In less proportion in composition, according to the bulk or quality of the other ingredients. ℥i. contains Aur. Cort. ℥ii.

CONFECTIO CASSIÆ.

℥ii—℥ss—℥i.

℥ss. contains Cas. Pul. full ℥ss.

†CONFECTIO OPII.

℥ss—℥i—℥ii. or according to the opium contained.

This is not in the full proportion of an opiate, being rather an aromatic sedative.

Gr. xxxvi. contains Op. gr. i.

CONFECTIO ROSE CANINÆ.

As most of the other confections, or ad libitum. The fruit is to the sugar as iv. to v.

CONFECTIO ROSE GALLIÆ.

As the former.

℥i. contains Ros. Gal. Pet. ℥ii.

*CONFECTIO RUTÆ.

℥ss. in clysters.

℥i—℥ii—℥iii. internally, in hysteria and flatulency.

This is a reformed restoration of the Electuarium à Baccis Lauri of the London Pharmacopœia of 1745, and must not be confounded with the Conserva Rutæ of the same.

CONFECTIO SCAMMONÆ.

℞i—℞ii—℥iss. vel. ℥ii.

Gr. iv. is said to contain Scammon. gr. i.

CONFECTIO SENNÆ.

℥iss—℥iii—℥vi. vel ℥x.

℥x. contain pretty correctly Sen. ℥i.

ONII FOLIA.

Every preparation of every part of the conium should, at first, be exhibited in doses of gr. ii. only, which may gradually be increased to ℥i. or ℥iss. but different quantities prove a full dose in different constitutions: and different parcels of the same preparation, made at different times, will vary in their effect. Perhaps a medium dose, in general, is from v. to x. grains. An extract of the seeds of the plant, as ordered in the Pharmacopœia

Edinburg. of 1782, is said to produce vertigo sooner than that of the leaves.

CONSERVA ABSINTHII MARITIMI.

℥i—℥ii—℥ss. or ℥i.

℥ i. contains of the herb ℥ii.

CONSERVA ARI.

℥ss—℥ii—℥i. or more.

℥i. contains of the root of the plant ℥ii.

CONSERVA IUGULE.

℥ss—℥i—℥ss. or ℥i.

℥i. contains of the herb ℥ii.

CONSERVA PRUNI SYLVESTRIS.

℥i—℥iii—℥v. or ℥i.

℥i. contains of the pulp of the fruit ℥ii.

CONSERVA SCILLE.

℥ss—℥ii—℥i. or more.

℥vi. contains of the squill ℥i.

CONTRAJERVÆ RADIX.

℥ss—℥i—℥ii.

It is advantageously joined with Cinchon.

Cort. as an antiseptic. It may substitute a

third, or fourth of the Cinchon. in decoction, or infusion. ℥ss. boiled in Decoct. Hord. f℥xii. is an excellent gargle.

COPAIBA.

℥. x—xxx—l.

Inspissated to the consistence of pitch with a gentle heat, it may be given from Gr. xv. to ℥ss. Equal parts of this inspissated matter, and of Ext. Cinchon. make a good pill for gleet, and seminal weaknesses.

CORALLIUM RUBRUM. ppt.

℥ss—℥i—℥ii. Or as Testæ præparatæ.

CORIANDRI SEMINA.

Gr. xv—xxv—℥i.

†CORNU USTUM.

From ℥i. to ℥ii. See its proportionate dose in the Mistura Cornu usti.

†CRETA PRÆPARATA.

℥i—℥ss—℥ii. sometimes as far as ℥ii. or more.

CROCI STIGMATA.

Gr. v—x—℥i.

Given in still larger doses, I have heard it extolled by very respectable practitioners as a powerful emenagogue.

CUBEBÆ.

In powder from gr. v. to \mathfrak{D} i. or \mathfrak{Z} ss.

Infused in wine \mathfrak{Z} i. or \mathfrak{Z} ii.

CUMINI SEMINA.

\mathfrak{D} ss— \mathfrak{D} i— \mathfrak{D} ii. vel \mathfrak{Z} i.

CUPRI SULPHAS.

As an emetic, from \mathfrak{D} ss. to \mathfrak{D} i.

As an alterative, Gr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —i—ii.

It has been proved sovereign in agues.

**CUTRUM AMMONIATUM.*

Gr. ss—ii—v.

\mathfrak{D} ss. contains Cup. Sulph. gr. iv.

CURCUMA—Radix.

In powder from \mathfrak{D} i. to \mathfrak{Z} i.

In decoction, or infusion \mathfrak{Z} ii.

It is seldom taken in decoction by itself; if it is, the dose may be nearly double. \mathfrak{Z} i. in composition, or \mathfrak{Z} ii. per se, boiled in \mathcal{O} iii. of water to \mathcal{O} ii. forms a good decoction.

*CUSPARIÆ CORTEX.

Gr. x—℥ss—℥i.

Or as the different Cinchonæ. q. v.

CYDONIÆ SEMINA.

℥ss—℥i—℥ii. vel plus, in infusion, or
 otherwise diffused through any fluid.
 See Decoc. Cydon.

DAUCI (hortensis) RADIX.

Its expressed juice has been taken ad libitum
 in calculous complaints, and employed as a
 gargle in apthæ. But its principal use in
 medicine is as a poultice, when scraped, to
 cancer, and phagedenic ulcers. Some
 have attributed aphrodisiac qualities to it.

DAUCI (arvensis) SEMINA.

From ℥i to ℥i.

Generally given infused in ale: ℥ss. to
 cong. v. vel vi. Of this Oi. ter quater
 die.

Drunk as tea ℥ss. to water Oss.

Per se, ℥ss to ℥ii.

DECOCTUM ALOES COMPOSITUM.

f℥ss—f℥i—f℥iiss. vel plus.

This is called analagous to the celebrated
Beaume-de-vie. f̄zi. contains Al. spic.
Ext. gr. iiiss.

†DECOCTUM CINCHONÆ.

f̄zi—f̄zii—f̄ziv.

f̄zi. contains Cinchon. Cort. about gr.
XXXV.

DECOCTUM CYDONIÆ.

From f̄zi. to f̄ziv. or ad libitum, as a
common drink.

f̄zi. contains Cyd. Sem. ʒss.

*DECOCTUM DULCAMARÆ.

f̄ʒss—f̄ʒiss—ʒiii. bis terve die.

f̄zi. contains Dulcam. Caul. ʒss.

†DECOCTUM HORDEI.

Ad libitum.

f̄zi. contains Hord. Sem. ʒss.

DECOCTUM HORDEI COMPOSITUM.

f̄ziv. vel ad libitum.

Its content of Hord. Sem. the same.

*DECOCTUM LICHENIS.

f̄zi—f̄zii—fīʒv.

f̄zi. contains Lich. ʒss.

†† DECOCTUM SARSAPARILLÆ.

f̄ziii—f̄zvi—f̄zx.

f̄zi. is said to contain Sars. Rad. ʒi.

†† DECOCTUM SARSAPARILLÆ COMPOSITUM.

f̄zii—f̄ziv—f̄zviii. ter quater die.

Its content of Sars. Rad. the same.

* DECOCTUM SENEGÆ.

f̄zss—f̄ziss—ʒiii.

f̄zi. contains Seneg. Rad. ʒss.

Liquorice root added renders it a more grateful medicine, and perhaps assists its operation as an expectorant.

† DECOCTUM ULMI.

from f̄ziv. to f̄zviii. bis in die.

f̄zi. contains Ulm. Cort. ʒi.

. DIGITALIS FOLIA.

Gr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —i—iii.

This should always be exhibited in small doses gradually increased. See Tinct. Digit.

* DOLICHI PUBES.

Gr. iii—vi—xii.

*DULCAMARÆ CAULIS.

℥ss—℥i—℥i. vel plus.

ELATERII POMA.

Vide Extractum Elaterii.

The expressed juice of the root of the plant is used in clysters, and applied to the joints, in sciatica, ad libitum.

Of the root bruised ℥ss. and infused in Aquæ puræ f℥xii. may be given f℥iii. in the day.

ELEMI.

Gr. v—xv—℥ss.

It is little used internally.

ENULA CAMPANA—radix.

In powder from ℥i. to ℥i.

In infusion, or decoction from ℥i. to ℥iii.

ERYNGIUM—radix.

From ℥i. to ℥iii. or as Sarsaparilla with other ingredients.

Chiefly used for artificial asses' milk, in a candied or preserved form. ℥ii. are generally allowed to water Oii. which may be drunk in the day.

**EXTRACTUM ACONITI.

Gr. ss—ii—v.

**EXTRACTUM ALOËS.

Gr. v—xv—xxv. Cathartic.

Gr. ii—iii—iv. Alterative.

††EXTRACTUM ANTHEMIDIS.

Gr. vi—xii—xxv. vel plus.

**EXTRACTUM BELLADONNÆ.

Gr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —ii—v. vel plus.

†EXTRACTUM CACUMINIS GENISTÆ.

℞i—℞ss—℞i. per se.

In smaller doses proportionably in composition.

†EXTRACTUM CASCARILLÆ.

From ℞ss. to ℞i. bis terve die.

††EXTRACTUM CINCHONÆ.

℞ss—℞i—℞ii.

††EXTRACTUM CINCHONÆ RESINOSUM.

In perhaps somewhat less doses than the preceding.

**EXTRACTUM COLOCYNTHIDIS.

Gr. v—x—xx.

†EXTRACTUM COLOCYNTHIDIS COMPOSITUM.

This may be given in doses half as large again as the above. It is not near so strong as the preparation of the same name in the former Pharmacopœia, by reason of the bulky addition of soap. Gr. xxvi. are said to contain Aloes gr. xii—Coloc. gr. vi—Scam. gr. iv.

†EXTRACTUM CONII.

Gr. iii—v—x. Or from ℥i. to ʒi. per diem.

EXTRACTUM ELATERII.

Gr. ss—i—iii.

†EXTRACTUM GENTIANÆ.

Gr. v—x—xx. vel plus.

†EXTRACTUM GLYCYRRHIZÆ.

Ad libitum.

†EXTRACTUM HÆMATOXYLI.

℥ss—℥i—ʒss. bis terve die

Or half this quantity in composition.

EXTRACTUM HELLEBORI NIGRI.

Gr. v—x—xx. per se, or half the quantity in composition.

**EXTRACTUM HUMULI.

Gr. v—x— Ḑi .

Of fragrant, and exceedingly good extract have given Ḑiv . per diem, for some successive days; but found it totally inert.

*EXTRACTUM HYOSCIAMI.

Gr. iii—vi—xv. vel plus.

ʒss . has been given per diem, without inconvenience; and in one instance I knew ʒi . given, h. s. for some time, with success, as a narcotic. Its having no constipating effect is its advantage.

†EXTRACTUM JALAPÆ.

Gr. v—x—xx.

$\frac{5}{12}$ of the jalap employed is said to be extracted in this preparation.

†EXTRACTUM OPII.

Gr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —i—iii. From which last dose it may be given, as the urgency of a case requires, ad libitum.

The minutiae of the exhibition of this medicine would require almost a treatise: the former habits of persons with respect to opium, and the observations of its effects

in the above-mentioned moderate doses, must guide the physician's judgment in the free use of it.

This extract, substituted for the Opium purificatum of the last Pharmacopœia, is thought to avoid the ill effects of opium in general on the nerves.

†EXTRACTUM PAPAVERIS.

Gr. i—iii—vi. or further, as necessity requires.

It is said to be efficacious only in doses treble those of pure opium, however prepared.

Some say not less than gr. vi. equal i. of opium.

*EXTRACTUM RHEI.

℥ss—℥i—℥ii.

Rather an inert medicine. Although ℥i. is said to equal ℥i. of the root in powder.

EXTRACTUM RUTÆ.

From gr. vi. to xxv.

EXTRACTUM SABINÆ.

Gr. v—x—℥i.

EXTRACTUM SARSAPARILLÆ.

℞ss—℞i—℞ii. or ʒi. bis die.

In pills; or added to the decoction, increasing its strength.

EXTRACTUM SENNÆ.

Gr. v—x—℞i.

EXTRACTUM TARAXACI.

℞ss—℞i—℞ii. or ʒi. ter die.

FERRI CARBONAS.

Gr. ii—iv—x.

FERRI SULPHAS.

Gr. ss—ii—v.

A preparation very generally useful. It may be given with subcarbonate of potassa, and myrrh (Griffiths' medicine) in larger doses than any other way. But this celebrated medicine now finds a place in the London Pharmacopœia, both as a mixture, and pill. See *Mistura Ferri composita*, and *Pilulæ Ferri cum Myrrhâ*. See also *Carbonas Ferri* above, an elegant preparation that contains the more material base of the medicine.

i. is said to be soluble in ii. of water.

†FERRUM AMMONIATUM.

Gr. iss—iii—x. vel plus.

This preparation rather too readily affects the stomach.

†FERRUM TARTARIZATUM.

℞ss—℞i—℥ss.

A mild, and excellent preparation.

FILICIS RADIX.

℥i—℥ij—℥iii. alterâ die ; for adults.

℞i—℥ss—℞ii. semel, vel bis in die ; for an infant.

A reputed vermifuge.

FÆNICULI SEMINA.

℞ss—℞i—℞ii. vel ℥i.

FÆNUM GRÆCUM.

Seldom used internally ; but generally in emollient cataplasms, and clysters, being very mucilaginous. ℥i. renders Oi. of water thick, and slimy.

GALBANI GUMMI-RESINA.

Gr. v—x—℞i. vel ℥ss.

GALLÆ.

Gr. v—x—xx. vel plus.

Excellent externally, by way of infusion, for piles.

(GENTIANÆ RADIX.

In powder ℥ss—℥i—℥ii. vel plus.

Gent. Rad. ℥ii. Zinci Oxyd. ℥i. Ol. Succin. ℥ss. Syr. Aurant. q. s. f. Pil. lx. 3^s. bis die, have cured epilepsy.

(GINSENG—radix.

In powder from ℥i. to ℥i.

In decoction from ℥ss. to ℥ii.—℥i. long boiled in a sufficient quantity of water, is the usual dose. ℥ss. may be boiled in Oiss. of water to Oss. of which f℥iss. is a dose.

(GLYCYRRHIZÆ RADIX.

In powder ℥ss—℥ss—℥i.

In infusion from ℥ii. to ℥ss.

(GRANATI CORTEX.

℥ii. or ℥iii. powdered is a proper quantity to add, where required, to Oi. of decoction of Cinchona, or ℥i. ℥ss. ℥i. per se.

The flowers of the pomegranate, named Ba-laustia, may also be used in a somewhat larger proportion, being rather weaker.

GRATIOLA—herba.

As an extract from gr. i. to ʒss.

Its leaves in powder from ʒss. to ʒss. ter die.

Its root in powder the same.

Each has been given as far as ʒi.

In infusion ʒi. to hot milk Oi. coch. ii. omnibihorio, as a vermifuge—ʒii. to warm beer Oi. sumpt. cochleatum in die, will prove strongly diuretic.

GUAIACI RESINA, ET LIGNUM.

Of the resin gr. v—xv—xx. or even to ʒii.

Of the wood, in decoction, from ʒss. to ʒi.

Of the bark of the tree also, in decoction, from ʒiii. to ʒvi.

Of the bark ʒiii. or of the wood ʒiv. may be boiled in water Oiv. to Oii. and Oss. taken in the day.

HEMATOXYLI LIGNUM.

From ʒi. to ʒi.

In infusion from ʒss. to ʒiss. per diem.

ʒiii. coct. ex Aq. font. Oiv. ad Oii. make a good decoction, to which cinnamon water may be added.

HELLEBORI FÆTIDI FOLIA.

In powder gr. x—xv—xxx. vel plus, as
vermifuge.

In decoction ℥ss—℥i—℥ii. A small quantity
of water draws out its virtues.

To children, from four to seven years old,
give a dose every morning, for three suc-
cessive mornings; the third dose generally
brings away the worms.

The expressed juice ℥. x—xx—xxx.

Of the juice made into a syrup with coarse
sugar, the leaves before pressing being pre-
viously moistened with vinegar, coch. parv.
h. s. vel summo mane, for children from
two to six years old.

HELLEBORI NIGRI RADIX.

In powder gr. iii—viii—xx.

In this last dose it becomes cathartic; and,
as such, is given as far as ℥ss. ℥ii. or even ℥i

HORDEI SEMINA.

Ad libitum.

HUMULI STROBILI.

℥ss—℥i—℥ii. vel plus.

It has most often been found an inefficacious medicine.

HYDRARGYRUS ACETATUS.

As Hydrargyri Submurias, q. v.

HYDRARGYRUS CUM SULPHURE.

℥ss—℥i—℥i. sometimes as far as ℥iv.

℥ss. per se, or ℥ii. are perhaps medium doses for adults,

HYDRARGYRUS MURIATUS MITIS.

As Hydrargyri Submurias, q. v.

†*HYDRARGYRI NITRICO-OXYDUM.*

From gr. ss. to iii. But it is not often used internally, being too rough a medicine.

**HYDRARGYRI OXYDUM CINEREUM.*

From gr. ii. to x.

Used also for fumigation, as the red sulphuret of mercury: also as an application to venereal ulcers. It is a mild preparation. It is said to consist of mercury p. xcvi. and oxygen p. iv=c.

HYDRARGYRI OXYDUM RUBRUM.

Gr. ss—i—iii. Alterative, joined with opium.

Gr. v. will prove emetic, and purgative.
It is said to consist of mercury, p. xc. and
oxygen, p. x=c.

HYDRARGYRI OXYMURIAS.

Gr. $\frac{1}{8}$ — $\frac{1}{4}$ —iss.

i. is said to be soluble in xx. of water.

†HYDRARGYRI SUBMURIAS.

Gr. ss—iss—iii. Alterative.

Gr. iii—v—x. or xv. Cathartic.

HYDRARGYRI SULPHURETUM RUBRUM.

℞ss—℞i—℥ss. or further.

Used also for fumigation, by being put on a hot
iron, to venereal ulcers of the throat, &c.

HYDRARGYRUS CUM CRETA.^A

℞ss—℞i—℥ss.

Gr. viii. contain Hydrar. gr. iii. and, as it
is said, $\frac{1}{100}$ of oxygen only.

†HYDRARGYRUS PRÆCIPITATUS ALBUS.

Gr. iii—vi—xii.

†HYDRARGYRUS PURIFICATUS.

Triturated with any substance gr. ii—vi—
xii. or xx.

From ℥ss. to ℥ii. or even ℔ss. per se.

HYDRARGYRUS VITRIOLATUS.

Gr. ii—iv—viii. Emetic. Or gr. i. omni horâ, ad vomitionem. It is advantageously joined with Ipecac. pulv.

Gr. $\frac{1}{4}$ --- $\frac{1}{2}$ ---i. Alterative.

**HYOSCIAMI FOLIA, ET SEMINA.*

Leaves in powder gr. iv—viii—xvi. bis die. The seeds, which are mucilaginous, are less active, therefore may be given in somewhat larger doses.

HYPERICUM—flos.

Of the tops while flowering, in decoction or infusion, manip. i. to water Oiss.

Leaves, and seeds in powder from ℥ss. to ℥i.

JALAPE RADIX.

℥ss—℥i—℥ii. pro catharsi.

Often as far as ℥i. or ℥iss.

ICHTHYOCOLLA.

A strong jelly of it from ℔ss. ad ℔i. per diem, sumpt. cochleatim.

Milk, and pearl-barley decoction, are good vehicles for it.

****INFUSUM ANTHEMIDIS.**

fʒi—fʒii—fʒiv. vel plus.

fʒi. contains Anth. Flor. gr. xv.

+*INFUSUM ARMORACIE COMPOSITUM.

As the former.

fʒi. contains Arm. Rad. scarcely gr. xxviii.

$\frac{1}{4}$.

+*INFUSUM AURANTII COMPOSITUM.

As the former.

fʒi. contains Aur. Cort. gr. xv.

***INFUSUM CALUMBÆ.**

As the former.

fʒi. contains Calumb. Rad. gr. viiss.

***INFUSUM CARYOPHYLLORUM.**

As the former.

fʒi. contains Caryoph. gr. viiss.

***INFUSUM CASCARILLÆ.**

As the former.

fʒi. contains Casc. Cort. ʒss.

*INFUSUM CATECHU.

As the former.

fʒi. contains Cat. Ext. about gr. xix.

*INFUSUM CINCHONÆ.

As the former.

fʒi. contains Cinch. Cort. ʒss.

*INFUSUM CUSPARIÆ.

As the former.

fʒi. contains Cusp. Cort. gr. xv.

*INFUSUM DIGITALIS.

fʒss—fʒi—fʒii.

fʒi. contains Dig. Fol. gr. viiss.

†INFUSUM GENTIANÆ COMPOSITUM.

fʒvi—fʒiss—fʒiii. bis in die.

fʒi. contains Gent. Rad. gr. v.

*INFUSUM LINI.

From fʒiss. to fʒviii. or ad libitum.

fʒi. contains Lin. Sem. gr. xv.

*INFUSUM QUASSIÆ.

fʒi—fʒii—fʒiv.

fʒi. contains Quas. Lig. gr. iiss.

*INFUSUM RHEI.

As the former.

fʒi. contains Rh. gr. viiss.

INFUSUM ROSÆ.

As the former, or from Oss. to Oi. per diem.

fʒi. contains Ros. Gal. Pet. scarcely gr. vi.

INFUSUM SENNÆ.

fʒi—fʒiss—fʒiii.

fʒi. contains Sen. Fol. gr. xlv.

INFUSUM SENNÆ TARTARISATUM.

As the former. Its content of Sen. Fol. is the same. fʒi. has of Cryst. Tart. (Potas. Supertart.) gr. viiss.

*INFUSUM SIMAROUBÆ.

fʒi—fʒii—fʒiv.

fʒi. contains Sim. Cort. gr. iii½.

IPECACUANHÆ RADIX.

Gr. v—xx—xxx. Emetic.

Gr. ss—i—iii. Alterative, or sudorific.

Iris—radix.

Of the fresh juice from ʒi. to ʒiss. as a drastic purge.

In powder ʒss—ʒi—ʒi.

JUGLANS—fructus immaturus.

Extract from ℥ss. to ʒss. ter die.

Of the same extract ʒii. dissolved in Aq. Cinnam. fʒss. children, from two to three years old, may take ℥. xx. gradually increased to ℥. l.

JUNIPERI BACCÆ, ET CACUMINA.

Of the berries powdered gr. xv—xx—lx.

Of the tops manip. i. per diem, any way prepared.

KINO.

℥ss—℥i—ʒss.

ʒiii. to alum ʒiss. form an excellent styp-
tic powder, which is adopted by the
Edinburgh College.

LADANUM—resina.

As most other balsams, and resins. Perhaps
as Bals. Peruv. its virtues being similar
to it. Some medical writers speak of it,
as given from ʒss. to ʒi. but its use is rare.

LAVANDULÆ FLORES.

From ℥i. to ʒi.

As tea, ad libitum.

MAURI BACCÆ, ET FOLIA.

In powder \mathfrak{D} ss— \mathfrak{D} i— \mathfrak{D} ii.

Leaves as tea.

Oil of the berry, from \mathfrak{M} . i. to vi. dissolved in mucilage, or spirit. But it is rather too dangerous internally.

In clysters, cataplasms, and baths, ad libitum.

LICHEN.

From \mathfrak{D} i. to \mathfrak{Z} i. vel plus.

It is very rarely given in powder. See its decoction.

LIMONES.

Juice $\mathfrak{f}\mathfrak{Z}$ i— $\mathfrak{f}\mathfrak{Z}$ iii— $\mathfrak{f}\mathfrak{Z}$ vi. or ad libitum, as an acid. It cannot be taken too largely to counteract the deleterious effects of opium.

Peel \mathfrak{z} ss— \mathfrak{z} iss— \mathfrak{z} iii. in infusion, per diem, partitis vicibus.

LINUM CATHARTICUM.

\mathfrak{D} i— \mathfrak{Z} ss— \mathfrak{Z} i.

\mathfrak{Z} ii. of the dried herb, and \mathfrak{z} ss of the fresh, in infusion. A reputed remedy for rheumatism.

LINI USITATISSIMI SEMINA.

In emulsion ʒi—ʒii—ʒss:

Of the unbruised seeds coch. i. is sufficient for water Oii.

†LIQUOR AMMONIÆ.

℥. v—xii—xxv. It must be enveloped in something mucilaginous, or it excoriates the fauces. As a rubefacient fʒii. or fʒss. But its more general use is as a stimulant applied to the nostrils.

†LIQUOR AMMONIÆ ACETATIS.

fʒi—fʒiii—fʒvi. Cullen says to fʒiv. without any material effect.

fʒi. contains Ammon. Carb. gr. xv.

†LIQUOR AMMONIÆ CARBONATIS.

℥. x—xx—l.

fʒiss. or as far as fʒiii. diffused through Oss. of any fluid, for a gargle.

fʒi. contains Ammon. Carb. ʒss.

†LIQUOR ANTIMONII TARTARIZATI.

fʒi—fʒii—fʒiii. or fʒss. Diaphoretic.

fʒss—fʒiss—ʒiiss. Emetic per se.

This liquor is only half the strength of the wine of the former Pharmacopœia, for which it is substituted. fʒi. contains Ant. tart. gr. ii.

*LIQUOR ARSENICALIS.

℥. ii—v—x. bis terve die.

℥. xv. and xx. have been given at a dose. fʒi. contains Ars. Oxy. gr. iv.

†LIQUOR CALCIS.

fʒii—ʒiv—ʒviii. bis terve in die.

fʒi. is said to contain Cal. gr. i. or rather more.

Mixing it with an equal portion of milk is a usual, and pleasant mode of exhibition.

LIQUOR CUPRI AMMONIATI.

From ℥. v. to xxx. some say from fʒi. to fʒv. anti-epileptic, and sometimes diuretic. fʒi. contains Cup. am. gr. iii½.

*LIQUOR FERRI ALKALINI.

From fʒss. to fʒi. bis terve die.

fʒi. contains Fer. gr. x½.

*LIQUOR HYDRARGYRI OXYMURIATIS.

fʒi—fʒii—fʒiv. vel plus.

fʒi. contains Hydrar. Oxy mur. gr. ss.

LIQUOR PLUMBI ACETATIS.

The $\frac{1}{4}$ of a drop would, I should imagine, be a powerful dose; but the uncertainty of strength in different preparations of this article must render it unsafe. Where the internal use of lead is required, it is administered with more exactness in other forms. Vide Plumbi Superacetas, and Tinct. saturn. of Pharm. 1745.

fʒi. should contain Plum. Oxyd. sem. ℥vii.

†LIQUOR POTASSE.

From ℥. x. to ℥. bis die.

fʒi. should contain Potas. Subcarb. and Cal. ā gr. xlv.

The ley procured from the soft-soap-makers is double the strength of this of the Pharmacopœia.

†LIQUOR POTASSE SUBCARBONATIS.

℥. xv—xxx—lxx. or even fʒiss.

fʒi. contains Potas. Subcarb. ʒss.

LYTTA.

Gr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —i—iv.

Chiefly employed as diuretic. and aphrodisiac.

MACIS.

In powder \mathfrak{Dss} — \mathfrak{Di} — \mathfrak{Zss} .

See *Oleum Myristicæ expressum*.

MAGNESIA.

\mathfrak{Di} — \mathfrak{Zss} — \mathfrak{Div} .

†*MAGNESIÆ CARBONAS.*

\mathfrak{Zss} — \mathfrak{Dii} — \mathfrak{Zii} . vel plus.

i. is said to be soluble in l. of water.

MAGNESIÆ SULPHAS.

\mathfrak{Zii} — \mathfrak{Zvi} — \mathfrak{Ziss} .

i. is said to be soluble in i. of water.

. *MAJORANA—herba.*

In powder \mathfrak{Dss} — \mathfrak{Di} — \mathfrak{Dii} . vel plus.

MALVA.

From \mathfrak{Zss} . to \mathfrak{Zi} . in powder.

The expressed juice of the leaves from \mathfrak{fZi} .
to \mathfrak{fZii} .

MANNA.

\mathfrak{Ziii} — \mathfrak{Zvi} — \mathfrak{Ziv} . vel plus.

It is seldom given but in combination, except to infants.

MARRUBIUM.

In powder \mathfrak{D} i— \mathfrak{D} ii— \mathfrak{z} i.

The expressed juice from $\mathfrak{f}\mathfrak{z}$ i. to $\mathfrak{f}\mathfrak{z}$ iii.

The fresh plant, in infusion, manip. ss.

This quantity may be infused in Oss. of white wine, and drunk in the morning.

MARUM SYRIACUM—herba.

Chiefly employed as an errhine.

In powder \mathfrak{D} ss— \mathfrak{D} i— \mathfrak{D} ii.

It is generally given in wine.

MASTICHE.

Gr. vi—xv—xxx.

*MEL BORACIS.

$\mathfrak{f}\mathfrak{z}$ ss— $\mathfrak{f}\mathfrak{z}$ i— $\mathfrak{f}\mathfrak{z}$ ii.

But its chief use is as a detergent application to the fauces.

One part of Borax is contained in nine of the Mel.

$\mathfrak{f}\mathfrak{z}$ i. may then contain Bor. about gr. liii.

MEL. DESPUMATUM.

\mathfrak{z} iii— \mathfrak{z} vi— \mathfrak{z} iss. or ad libitum.

MEL ROSÆ.

$\mathfrak{f}\mathfrak{z}$ i— $\mathfrak{f}\mathfrak{z}$ ii— $\mathfrak{f}\mathfrak{z}$ ss.

It is little used internally.

See Mel Boracis.

MEL SCILLÆ.

fʒi—fʒiss—fʒiii.

fʒx. contain Tinct. Scil. fʒiv.

MELISSA—herba.

In powder ℥ss—℥ii—℥i.

Tinctures have been made of the leaves recently dried, and given, as a cardiac, in doses of one or two table-spoonfuls.

It is most frequently employed as tea.

MENTHA PIPERITA, ET VIRIDIS.

In powder ℥ss—℥ii—℥i.

Dried, either for culinary or medicinal purposes, ad gratum sorem.

Fresh, as tea, ad libitum.

The Menth. pips is principally in use.

MENYANTHES.

In powder from ℥ss. to ℥i. bis terve die.

In decoction and infusion, manip. i. vel ii. either in water, whey, or broth Oi. and taken in the day, partitis haustibus.

MEZEREI CORTEX.

In infusion ʒii. to water Oii. per diem.

In decoction gr. xv— $\text{ʒss—}\text{ʒii.}$ Or boil of the fresh bark ʒi. in water cong. iss. ad cong. i. Take from Oj. ad Oiv per diem.

In powder gr. v—x—xv. The leaves have been used in a somewhat larger dose.

A thin slice of the root frequently chewed has cured dysphagia.

The bark, and berries of the plant, bruised, are applied in various forms externally ; they hold a medium power between a rubefacient, and a vesicatory.

MILLEPEDA, ppt.

Gr. xii— $\text{ʒi—}\text{ʒi.}$ or even ʒiii.

MISTURA AMMONIACI.

$\text{ʒi—}\text{ʒiss—}\text{ʒiii.}$ per se.

$\text{ʒss—}\text{ʒi—}\text{ʒiss.}$ in composition.

ʒi. contains Ammon. gr. xv.

†MISTURA AMYGDALÆ.

$\text{ʒss—}\text{ʒii—}\text{ʒiv.}$ vel ad libitum.

ʒi. contains Amygd. nearly ʒii.

MISTURA ASSAFŒTIDÆ.

$\text{ʒii—}\text{ʒss—}\text{ʒi.}$ vel plus.

ʒi. contains Assaf. gr. xv.

†MISTURA CAMPHORÆ.

f̄ss—f̄iiss—f̄iīi. bis, ter, quaterve die.

f̄i. contains scarcely Camp. gr. ii. but water,
it is said, will not dissolve more than
gr. i½.

†MISTURA CORNU USTI.

f̄iv. vel ad libitum.

f̄i. may contain Corn. ust. gr. xxi. as
gr. ix. will perhaps remain undissolved,
when the coction is complete.

MISTURA CRETÆ.

f̄i—f̄ii—f̄iīi. vel ad libitum.

f̄i. contains Cret. ppt. gr. xv.

*MISTURA FERRI COMPOSITA

f̄ss—f̄iiss—f̄iīi.

f̄i. contains Fer. Sulph. gr. iiss.

*MISTURA GUAIACI.

As the former.

f̄i. contains Gua. Gum. about gr. xi.

†MISTURA MOSCHI.

f̄ss—f̄iiss—f̄iīiiss.

f̄i. should contain Mosch. gr. x.

This is half as strong again in the present, as
in the last Pharmacopœia.

MORI BACCÆ.

Their juice ad libitum. It is excellent in gargles.

The bark of the root of the mulberry tree powdered has been used, as an anthelmintic, in doses of ʒss.

MOSCHUS.

Gr. ʒss—ʒi—ʒi. or as much as will promote a diaphoresis.

MUCILAGO ACACIÆ.

From ʒi. to ʒi. or ad libitum.
fʒi. contains of Gum. ʒss.

MUCILAGO AMYLI.

As the former.
fʒi. contains Amy. gr. xi ¼.

MUCILAGO TRAGACANTHÆ.

As the former.
fʒi. contains Trag. barely gr. xxiii.

MYRISTICÆ NUCLEI.

In powder gr. vi—xv—ʒss.
ʒii. have proved exceedingly narcotic.

MYRRHA.

Gr. v—x—xx. vel usque ad ʒi.

WASTURTIUM AQUATICUM—*herba recens.*

Of the expressed juice fʒi. or fʒii. per diem.

OLEUM ÆTHEREUM.

From ℥. i. to iv. has been laid down as its dose; but I have not yet known it prescribed per se. Its principal use is in compounding the Spiritus ætheris compositus, or Hoffman's anodyne mineral liquor. It might perhaps prove a powerful antispasmodic, and also a refrigerant.

OLEUM AMYGDALÆ.

fʒii—fʒss—fʒi.

OLEUM ANIMALE.

℥. x—xx—xl.

OLEUM ANISI.

℥. ii—v—xii.

OLEUM ANTHEMIDIS.

℥. ii—iv—viii.

OLEUM CARUI.

℥. i—ii—v.

OLEUM CORNU CERVI.

From ℥. v. to fʒss.

OLEUM JUNIPERI.

℞. iii—vi—xv.

OLEUM LAVANDULÆ.

℞. ii—iv—viii.

OLEUM LINI (usitatissimi)

fʒss—fʒi—fʒii. or fʒiv.

From fʒiii. to fʒvi. for clysters, in flatulent colic.

OLEUM MENTHÆ PIPERITÆ, ET VIRIDIS.

℞. i—ii—iv. or more.

Rather more of the latter than the former may be given, as being less pungent.

OLEUM MYRISTICÆ ESSENTIALE.

℞. i—iii—vi. or more.

OLEUM MYRISTICÆ EXPRESSUM.

This has been generally denominated Oil of Mace. Chiefly employed externally.

OLEUM ORIGANI.

℞. i—ii—v.

It is used more largely for the tooth-ache, in general, as an application.

**OLEUM TIMENTÆ.

℞. i—ii—v.

OLEUM PULEGII.

℞. i—iii—vi.

OLEUM RICINI.

fʒiii—fʒvi—fʒiss.

Unlike the seed itself, this operates mildly.

May not the cortical part of the seed therefore be deemed drastic, and employed advantageously as such?

If taken frequently, to remedy habitual costiveness, it will be requisite to augment the dose from time to time.

OLEUM ROSMARINI.

℞. ii—iv—viii. or x.

OLEUM SASSAFRAS.

℞. ii—v—xv.

OLEUM SINAPROS.

From fʒss. to fʒiii. vel iv. It has very little pungency.

OLEUM SUCCINI.

℞. v—x—xx. or xxx.

OLEUM SULPHURATUM.

From ℥. vi. to x. and sometimes even as far as xl.

℥ss. contain Sulph. lot. ʒii.

OLEUM TEREBINTHINE RECTIFICATUM.

℥. v—x—xx. or xxv.

OLIBANUM.

Gr. v—x—xxx.

OLIVÆ OLEUM.

℥ii. or ℥ss. in general.

In some cases it is given in doses of ℥ii. or iv.

OPIUM.

Gr. ʒ—i—iii. From which last dose it may be given ad libitum, according to the urgency of a case.

The minutiae of the exhibition of this medicine would require almost a treatise: the former habits of persons with respect to Opium, and the observation of its effects in the above-mentioned moderate doses, must guide the physician's judgment in the free use of it.

(OPOPONAX.

Gr. vi—xv—xxx.

(ORIGANUM.

In infusion \mathfrak{z} ss. of the leaves to Oi. of water.

In powder as an errhine, or internally
from gr. v. to xx. or xxx.

OSTRÆÆ TESTÆ, ppt.

As Cancrī Chelæ, ppt.

OXYMEL.

f \mathfrak{z} i—f \mathfrak{z} iii—f \mathfrak{z} i.

OXYMEL COLCHICI.

From f \mathfrak{z} ss. to f \mathfrak{z} ii. quotidie, partitis vicibus.

፻i—፻ii— \mathfrak{z} i. pro dose.

f \mathfrak{z} i. his in die, is the dose with which Dr. Stoerck began his Oxym. Colch. a similar preparation to that of our College, increasing it to f \mathfrak{z} i. or more.

f \mathfrak{z} i. contains Colch. ፻ss.

OXYMEL. SCILLÆ.

f \mathfrak{z} ss—f \mathfrak{z} i—f \mathfrak{z} ii. vel plus.

f \mathfrak{z} v. may contain Acet. Scil. \mathfrak{z} ii.

PAPAVERIS CAPSULE.

A decoction of these has been employed, in many a domestic way, for relieving catarrhal cold. Two poppy-heads, and two lemons sliced, boiled in water Oiss. to Oss. then strained, and made into a syrup with brown sugar-candy, is an approved remedy, sumpt. cochleatim.

PARIERA BRAVA—*radix*.

In powder from gr. xii. to ℥ii.

In decoction ℥ii—℥i—℥ss.

℥ii. boiled, or infused in Oi. of water, for three doses, has been an esteemed proportion for its formulæ.

PARIETARIA—*herba*.

℥ss—℥i—℥ii.

Chiefly employed in clysters, and external applications.

The expressed juice f℥i—f℥ii—f℥iii.

PENTAPHYLLUM—*radix*.

℥ss—℥ii—℥iv.

In powder ℥i. is a full dose.

PETROLEUM.

℥. v—x—xx. or xxx.

PETROLEUM SULPHURATUM.

As the former. But it is chiefly employed externally for tinea.

PETROSELINUM—radix, semen.

Of the seed, ፬i—3ss—3i.

This plant is said to aggravate epilepsy, and inflame the eyes.

PILULÆ ALOËS COMPOSITÆ.

፬ss—፬i—፬ii.

Gr. ii. of the mass contain Al. spic. Ext. gr. i.

PILULÆ ALOËS CUM MYRRHĀ.

Gr. vi—xii—xx. Alterative.

፬i—3ss—፬ii. Aperient.

Gr. iii. may be said to contain Al. spic. Ext. gr. i. perhaps rather more.

PILULÆ CAMBOGIÆ COMPOSITÆ.

Gr. v—x—xx.

Gr. v. contain Camb. & Al. spic. Ext. āā. gr. i.

PILULÆ FERRI CUM MYRRHĀ.

As the former.

Gr. v. contain Fer. Sulph. gr. ii.

†PILULÆ GALBANI COMPOSITÆ.

Gr. viii—xv—xxx. bis in die.

Gr. x. contain Assaf. about gr. i.

PILULÆ HYDRARGYRI.

Gr. vi—xviii—3ss. vel plus.

See Hydrargyrus. Gr. iii. of the pill contain Hydrar. gr. i.

*PILULÆ HYDRARGYRI SUBMURIATIS.

Gr. iiss—v—x. Alterative.

From Θ i. to Θ ii. Cathartic.

Or regulate the dose by Hydrargyri Submurias. q. v.

Gr. v. contain Hyd. Subm. & Ant. Sulph. præcip. ā. gr. i.

†PILULÆ SAPONIS CUM OPIO.

Gr. iiss—v—x.

Or regulate the dose by Opium, q. v.

Gr. v. contain Op. gr. i.

PILULÆ SCILLÆ COMPOSITÆ.

Gr. v—x—xx. or to 3ss.

Gr. ix. contain Scil. gr. i.

This pill seems to be an improvement on Buchan's pill, recommended in consumption to promote expectoration.

PIMENTÆ BACCÆ.

Gr. v—x—xx. or xxx.

PIPERIS LONGI FRUCTUS.

As the former.

PIPERIS NIGRI BACCÆ.

As the former.

PIX ARIDA.

From gr. iii. to xx. which is the dose of most resins.

PIX LIQUIDA.

Gr. x. or xx. or even ℥i. but it is seldom used in substance.

℔i. to water Oiv. in infusion. Oi. of this water per diem. The Dublin Pharmacopœia gives a formula for tar-water.

PLUMBI SUPERACETAS.

Gr. ss—iss—iii. or v. Monro says, even to ℥i. It is computed to contain oxyd lviii. acid xxvi. water xvi=c.

*PORRI RADIX.

Expressed juice f℥i—f℥ii—f℥iv.

†POTASSÆ ACETAS.

Gr. xv—xxv—ʒi. Alterative.

ʒi—ʒii—ʒss. Aperient.

i. is said to be solublē in the same of water.

*POTASSÆ CARBONAS.

ʒss—ʒi—ʒss.

This contains twice as much carbonic acid as the subcarbonate. It is not deliquescent.

i. is said to be soluble in iv. of water.

POTASSÆ NITRAS.

Gr. iv—x—xxv.

It is sometimes given as far as ʒi. and even beyond that dose, in order to create nausea. i. is said to be soluble in vi. of water.

†POTASSÆ SUBCARBONAS.

Gr. v—xv—xxx. per se.

ʒss—ʒi—ʒii. neutralized.

†POTASSÆ SULPHAS.

Gr. viii—ʒi—ʒss. Alterative. Or ʒss. as 2 cathartic. ʒi. has been given per se.

i. is said to be soluble in xv. of water.

POTASSÆ SULPHURETUM.

From gr. v. to xx.

As a lotion or bath, in the proportion of
 ʒi. to water Oi.

Six parts contain one of Sulph. lot.

**POTASSÆ SUPERSULPHAS.*

ʒi—ʒi—ʒii. or even ʒss.

i. is said to be soluble in ii. of water.

This is the old Sal Euixum.

POTASSÆ SUPERTARTRAS.

ʒii—ʒiii—ʒvi. Aperient.

ʒi—ʒiss—ʒiii. Alterative.

i. is said to be soluble in cxx. of water.

POTASSÆ TARTRAS.

ʒi—ʒi—ʒiii. In composition.

ʒii—ʒss—ʒi. Aperient, per se, in gruel,
 barley-water, &c.

i. is said to be soluble in iv. of water.

PRUNA.

Ad libitum.

PRUNUS SYLVESTRIS.

Expressed juice fʒi. or fʒii. in hæmoptoc.

Its leaves are laxative.

Its bark powdered a good astringent, in inter-
 mittents, given from ʒss. to ʒi.

The flowers with their calices \mathfrak{z} i. infused in whey are pleasantly purgative.

PTEROCARPI LIGNUM.

From \mathfrak{z} ii. to \mathfrak{z} ss. by way of decoction, in composition.

\mathfrak{z} ii. macer. per noct. in Aq. Oii. decoque ad Oi. Sit pro potu ordinario.

PULEGIUM.

In powder \mathfrak{D} ss— \mathfrak{D} i— \mathfrak{z} i.

Expressed juice coch. min. i. with sugar-candy, for a child in the whooping-cough.

In tea ad libitum.

PULVIS ALOËS COMPOSITUS.

Gr. iiii^{ss}—vii—xiv. Alterative.

Gr. xiv— \mathfrak{D} i— \mathfrak{z} ss. Aperient.

Gr. iii. contain Guai. Gum. gr. i. & Al. spic.

Ext. gr. iss.

†PULVIS ANTIMONIALIS.

Gr. ii—v—x. as a sudorific; or as Dr. James's powder is directed to be taken, of which it now seems a very correct imitation. Some practitioners think it a

rougher medicine: perhaps, made according to the former directions of the College, it was so.

Its alterative doses may be from gr. iss. to gr. iv.

PULVIS ALOËS CUM CANELLA.

Gr. viii— ፻i — ፻ii .

Gr. xv. contain Al. gr. xii.

PULVIS ALOËS CUM FERRO.

Gr. vii—xv— ፺ss .

Gr. xi. contain Al. gr. iii.

PULVIS ASARI COMPOSITUS.

፻ss — ፻i — ፻ii . as an errhine.

Gr. iv. contain Asar. gr. i.

PULVIS CERUSSÆ COMPOSITUS.

Gr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —i—iv.

፻ii . to water f፺iii . is a good injection. Or half the quantity for a collyrium.

Gr. vii. contain Cer. gr. v.

PULVIS CHELARUM CANCRI COMPOSITUS.

As Creta, or any of the Testacea

PULVIS CINNAMOMI COMPOSITUS.

Gr. v—x—xx—. per se.

Gr. ii—iv—viii. in combination.

Gr. v. contain Cin. Cort. gr. ii.

PULVIS CONTRA SÆRVÆ COMPOSITUS.

℞ss—℞i—℞ss. or ℞ii.

†PULVIS CORNU USTI CUM OPIO.

Gr. v—x—xxx.

Or regulate the dose by Opium, q. v.

Gr. x. contain Op. gr. i.

PULVIS CRETÆ COMPOSITUS.

℞i—℞ss—℞ii. or ℞i.

Gr. iiss. contain Cret. gr. i.

†PULVIS CRETÆ COMPOSITUS CUM OPIO.

℞ss—℞i—℞ii. or ℞i.

Or regulate the dose by Opium, q. v.

Gr. xl. contain Op. gr. i.

PULVIS IPECACUANHÆ COMPOSITUS.

Gr. v—viii—xv. Sudorific.

Or regulate the dose by Opium, q. v.

Gr. x. contain Op. gr. i. and Ipec. gr. i.

*PULVIS KINO COMPOSITUS.

Gr. v—x—xx.

Or regulate it as the former.

Gr. xx. contain Op. gr. i. & Kin. gr. xv.

PULVIS MYRRHÆ COMPOSITUS.

℞ss—℥i—℥ii. sometimes even beyond ℥i.

Gr. iv. contain Myr. gr. i.

PULVIS SCAMMONEÆ COMPOSITUS.

Gr. v—x—xx.

Gr. ix. contain Scam. & Ext. Jal. dur. āā.
gr. iv.

PULVIS SCAMMONII COMPOSITUS CUM ALOË.

Gr. iv—viii—xx.

Gr. xvii. contain Scam. gr. iii. & Ext. Jal.
& Al. ā. gr. vi.

PULVIS SCAMMONII CUM CALOMELANÆ.

Gr. iii—vi—x. for children from two to
five years old. Double, or treble the
dose for adults.

Gr. iv. of the powder contain Scam. gr. ii. &
Calom. (Hydrar. Submur.) gr. i.

The doses of these three scammony powders
are calculated for those under the age of
adults.

PULVIS SENNÆ COMPOSITUS.

℥i—℥ss—℥i. Cathartic.

Gr. ix. contain Sen. gr. iv. & Scam. gr. i. nearly.

PULVIS TRAGACANTHÆ COMPOSITUS.

℞i—℥ss—℥i. per se, and in composition the doses somewhat less.

Gr. xv. contain Trag. gr. iii.

PYRETHRI RADIX.

In powder gr. v—x—xx. or even ℞ii.

In decoction or infusion, ℥ss. is a full dose. ℥ss. of the root boiled in vinegar Oss. and opium added at discretion, is a good collutory for the tooth-ache. A somewhat weaker decoction, with the addition of mustard-seed, and horse-radish, is an excellent gargle in paralytic cases.

QUASSIÆ LIGNUM.

In powder from ℞ss. to ℥ss. ℥iis vel 6^{ris} horis.

Of the same in infusion, ℥ii. to water Oi. of which ℥̄i. or ℥̄ii. for a dose. Some infuse ℥iii. vel iv. in Aq. ℥̄xii.

QUERCUS^A CORTEX.

In powder from ℞ss. to ℥ss. ℥iis horis. for an intermittent

It has been joined advantageously with Anthemidis Flor. and Alumen.

℥iii. coct. ex Aq. pur. Oiv. ad Oii is a good fomentation; and a decoction of half this strength may be taken internally.

The scaly cup of the oak gland possesses a still more astringent quality.

Of the gland itself roasted, and powdered ℥ss —℥i—℥ii. in dysentery.

The leaves, and young shoots, in decoction, from m. $\frac{1}{2}$. to m. i.

RESINA FLAVA.

From gr. iii. to xx. Vide Pix.

RHAMNI BACCÆ.

xx. fresh berries in substance.

l. of the same in decoction.

℥i—℥iss. or more, of the dried berries.

Their expressed juice f℥i.

Inspissated juice ℥ss.

But their use is now not very frequent.

RHÆADOS PETALA.

They have been employed chiefly for colour; although esteemed diaphoretic, and even anodyne for children.

In general drunk as tea gratefully impregnated with them.

RHEI RADIX.

In powder \mathfrak{z} ss— \mathfrak{z} i— \mathfrak{z} ss. sometimes as far as \mathfrak{z} i. Cathartic.

———— gr. iv—viii—x. Alterative.

In infusion \mathfrak{z} ss— \mathfrak{z} i— \mathfrak{z} i. with a sufficiency of any boiling menstruum for a dose, which may be taken as soon as cold.— \mathfrak{z} i. to Aq. Menth. pip. $\mathfrak{f}\mathfrak{z}$ xii. is a neat and efficacious infusion. Pharm. Genev. See also the formula of Pharm. Edin. which is four times as strong as that of the London College, q. v.

RIBES NIGRUM, ET RUBRUM—fructus.

Ad libitum.

The leaves of the former have been used as a substitute for green tea.

RICINI SEMINA.

No. iv—viii—xii.

Their operation is sometimes violent. See Oleum Ricini.

ROSÆ CANINÆ PULPA.

From $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$. to $\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. But it is never employed alone.

See Confectio Ros. canin.

ROSÆ CENTIFOLIÆ PETALA.

Dried and powdered $\mathfrak{D}\text{ss}$ — $\mathfrak{D}\text{i}$ — $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$.

An extract made from a strong infusion of the petals, or from the residuum after distillation of rose-water, is an excellent purgative. Dose $\mathfrak{D}\text{i}$.

ROSÆ GALLICÆ PETALA.

In powder as the former. Beyond those doses they are rather purgative. $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$. has generally given three or four motions.

In infusion gr. xii— $\mathfrak{f}\mathfrak{z}\text{ij}$. of our Infusum Rosæ, q. v. are impregnated with the virtue of gr. xii. or xiv. of the petals.

ROSMARINI CACUMINA.

In powder $\mathfrak{D}\text{i}$ — $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$ — $\mathfrak{z}\text{i}$.

In infusion, as tea.

RUBIÆ RADIX.

In powder $\mathfrak{D}\text{i}$ — $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$ — $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$.

In decoction and infusion from $\mathfrak{z}\text{ii}$. to $\mathfrak{z}\text{ss}$.

The same proportions for its decoction, as for that of Curcuma, q. v.

RUBUS IDÆUS—fructus.

Ad libitum.

RUTÆ FOLIA.

In powder \mathfrak{D} ss— \mathfrak{D} i— \mathfrak{z} i.

Expressed juice $\mathfrak{f}\mathfrak{z}$ iii— $\mathfrak{f}\mathfrak{z}$ vi— $\mathfrak{f}\mathfrak{z}$ xii.

SABINÆ FOLIA.

In powder \mathfrak{D} ss— \mathfrak{D} i— \mathfrak{z} i. bis in die.

In infusion from \mathfrak{z} ss. to \mathfrak{z} i. pro dose, added to a sufficiency of any warm menstruum, and taken when cold.

Of their expressed juice p. 1. with milk p. 3. and sweetened with sugar, anthelmintic; coch. min. 1, ter die, for a child four years old.

SAGAPENUM.

Gr. v—xv—xxx.

SAL CORNU CERVI.

As Ammonia Carbonas.

SAL SUCCINI PURIFICATUS.

Gr. v—xx—xxx. vel plus.

**SALICIS CORTEX.*

\mathfrak{D} ss— \mathfrak{D} i— \mathfrak{z} i.

A decoction, prepared as that of Cinchona, is its best form; it being with difficulty powdered fine.

SALVIA—folium.

In powder from gr. xv. to ℥ii.

Ad libitum as tea.

Excellent for a gargle.

SAMBUCI FLORES.

In powder ℥ss—℥i—℥ii.

℥i. infused all night in Aq. font. f℥vi. with
Potassæ Subcarb. gr. xv. Cinnam. Cort.
℥i. and the colature taken next morning,
has been said effectually to cure dropsy.

Manip. iii. boiled in milk and water p. æ.
from Oii. to Oi. Cap. Oss. omni mane.

In infusion, of the bark of the tree ℥i. quo-
tidie.

Expressed juice of the leaves from f℥i. to f℥ss.

SANGUIS DRACONIS—resina.

℥ss—℥i—℥ss. or ℥ii.

SANTONICUM—semen.

In powder gr. v—℥ss—℥ii. bis in die.

Adults may take from ℥i. to ℥ii.

In a vinous infusion ℥i—℥i—℥ii.

A syrup of a watery infusion has been used
for children

A spirituous extract is said to be its best form as an anthelmintic; and a watery extract as a mere bitter.

SAP0 DURUS.

Gr. v—x—xx. in composition.

፻i—፺ss—፺i. vel plus, per se, bis die.

*SAP0 MOLLIS.

፺ss. to Oi. of any proper fluid by way of enema, which is its only pharmaceutical use. This is the most convenient of any extemporaneous clyster.

SARCOCOLLA—gummi-resina.

፻ss—፻i—፻ii. have been called its doses.

Its medical qualities are not well known.

See Lewis, Mat. Med.

SARSAPARILLÆ RADIX.

In powder ፻i—፺i—፺ii. bis in die.

In decoction from ፺ss to ፺iss. bis in die.

SASSAFRAS LIGNUM, ET RADIX.

From ፻i. to ፺i.

From ፺ss. to ፺iss. in decoction. bis terve die. It is pleasantly combined with milk.

SCAMMONEÆ GUMMI-RESINA.

Gr. v—x—xx.

It is best triturated with sugar ; or with almonds, by way of emulsion ; it may also be given in a liquorice decoction.

SCILLÆ RADIX.

Dried, and in powder, gr. i—iii—vii. Alterative.

———— from ℥ss. to ℥i. Emetic.

N. B. The fresh squill must be given in full thrice the dose of the dried squill, to be equal in effect, throughout all its preparations.

SCORDIUM—herba.

In powder ℥ss—℥i—℥ii.

Its juice f℥ii—f℥ss—f℥i.

It is best used as tea.

SENEGÆ RADIX.

In powder gr. x—xx—xxx. or more, ter quaterve die.

Liquorice root may be serviceably added.

See Decoctum Senegæ.

SENNÆ FOLIA.

In powder ℥i—℥ii—℥i. pro catharsi.

In infusion from ℥i. to ℥ss.

See their formulæ in the Pharmacopœia.

As tea, they are an elegant and mild aperient for children.

SERPENTARIÆ RADIX.

In powder gr. viii—ʒi—ʒss.

In infusion from ʒi. to ʒii.

It is usefully joined with Cinchona, in the proportion of a fourth of the Cinchona. It makes a light grateful tea, in dyspeptic cases. The same ingredient, when employed as tea, will bear fresh water for two or three days.

SIMAROUBÆ CORTEX.

In powder ʒss—ʒss—ʒii.

In decoction from ʒss. to ʒi. tertiis horis.

The decoction is made with ʒii. coct. ex Aq. font. fʒxxiv. ad xii. But the London College has now introduced a light infusion of it, q. v.

SINAPIS SEMINA.

Coch. larg. i. bis in die; whole, or only slightly bruised.

In general ʒss—ʒi—ʒii. or even ʒiv.

Sium—herba.

Its juice f̄zi—f̄zii—f̄ziv. quotidie.
It is conveniently given with milk.

SODA TARTARIZATA.

ȳii. vel plus. Alterative.

ȳss—ȳi—ȳii. Cathartic.

i. is said to be soluble in v. of water.

SODÆ BORAS.

Gr. v—xv—xxx.

Principally used as a detergent, in gargles.

*SODÆ CARBONAS

Nearly as the former.

ii. is said to be soluble in v. of water.

SODÆ MURIAS.

ȳss—ȳi—ȳii. in clysters.

Ad libitum internally.

†SODÆ SUBCARBONAS.

Θss—Θi—Θii. Or as Potassæ Subcar-
bonas, than which it is thought milder.

i. is said to be soluble in ii. of water.

*SODÆ SUBCARBONAS EXSICCATA.

Given in half the doses of the former in
general.

†SODÆ SULPHAS.

℥ii—℥i—℥ii.

i. is said to be soluble in iii. of water.

SPARTII CACUMINA.

From ℥i. to ℥i—℥ss. in decoction for a dose. Thus ℥ss. of the tops boiled in water Oi. to Oss. coch. 2° pro dose.

Of the seed, ℥iss. in substance, or ℥vi. in decoction or infusion, are emetic and purgative.

SPIGELIÆ RADIX.

In powder ℥ss—℥i—℥ii. or even ℥iss. bis in die.

In infusion ℥iss—℥iii—℥ss. bis in die.

Of ℥ss. infused in water Oss. for two hours, coch. 3. may be taken morning and evening.

It should be used, if possible, fresh; and is advantageously joined with Serpent.Rad. One third of these doses for children from five to eight years old.

*SPIRITUS ÆTHERIS AROMATICUS.

f℥ss—f℥i—f℥ii.

This is a revived modification of the Elixir
Vitrioli dulce of Pharm. Lond. 1745.

fʒi. has of spices full gr. xxiv.

†SPIRITUS ÆTHERIS COMPOSITUS.

℥. xv—xxx—lx. or even ʒii.

fʒi. contains Ol. æth. about ℥. viiss.

†SPIRITUS ÆTHERIS NITRICI.

As the former, or perhaps in somewhat
larger doses in general.

†SPIRITUS ÆTHERIS SULPHURICI.

As the former.

fʒvi. contain Æth. sulp. fʒii.

†SPIRITUS AMMONIÆ.

℥. xii—xxv—l.

fʒvi. contain Liq. Am. fʒii.

†SPIRITUS AMMONIÆ AROMATICUS.

℥. xv—xxx—lx. Or even fʒiii. in some
emergent cases.

A sixty-fifth part of any portion are the aro-
matic essential oils: thus fʒi. may contain
Lim. Ol. & Cary. Ol. ā. ℥. iiiss. or there-
about.

†SPIRITUS AMMONIÆ FÆTIDUS.

As the former.

fʒi. contains Assaf. ʒss.

†SPIRITUS AMMONIÆ SUCCINATUS.

℥. x—xx—xl.

But it is principally used for smelling to, in hysteria, &c. and is a substitute for the well known Eau-de-luce.

fʒi. contains Suc. Ol. about ℥. $\frac{1}{3}$. only and Mast. about gr. xv.

†SPIRITUS ANISI.

fʒi—fʒiiss—fʒss. In composition; nearly as much again per se.

fʒi. contains Anis. Sem. gr. xxiiss.

†SPIRITUS ARMORACIÆ COMPOSITUS.

fʒiiss—fʒiii—fʒvi. vel plus.

fʒi. contains Arm. Rad. gr. xlv.

†SPIRITUS CARUI.

fʒss—fʒii—fʒss. In composition.

fʒi. contains Car. Sem. gr. lxxviiss.

†SPIRITUS CINNAMOMI.

As the former; and from fʒss. to fʒii. per se.

fʒi. contains Cin. Cort. gr. xlv.

†SPIRITUS JUNIPERI COMPOSITUS.

fʒss—fʒiii—fʒvi. vel plus.

fʒi. contains Jun. Bac. gr. xlv.

†SPIRITUS LAVANDULÆ COMPOSITUS.

fʒss—fʒss—fʒiii. per se, or more on
sugar.

This is a stronger preparation than that of
the former Pharmacopœia, being now
made of rectified instead of proof spirit.

fʒi contains Lav. Flor. gr. lxviiss. and Ros.
Cac. gr. xxvss.

†SPIRITUS MENTHÆ PIPERITÆ, ET VIRIDIS.

fʒss—fʒii—fʒss.

Perhaps somewhat less of the former, as being
more pungent.

fʒi. contains of the herb gr. lxviiss.

†SPIRITUS MYRISTICÆ.

fʒi—fʒvss—fʒss. or fʒvi.

fʒi. contains Myr. Nuc. gr. viiss.

†SPIRITUS PIMENTÆ.

As the former.

fʒi. contains Pim. Bac. gr. viiss.

†SPIRITUS PULEGII.

As the former.

fʒi. contains of the herb gr. lxviiss.

†SPIRITUS ROSMARINI.

As the former, when taken inwardly; it is chiefly used externally.

fʒi. contains Ros. Cac. ʒiss.

SPONGIA USTA.

ʒss—ʒi—ʒii. vel plus, bis die.

STANNUM.

ʒss—ʒi—ʒii. or even as far as ʒiv. vel plus, bis ter vel quater die.

STANNI PULVIS.

As the former.

STAPHISAGRIÆ SEMINA.

Gr. v—x—xx. Emetic and purgative; but now scarcely used except to destroy vermin.

STYRACIS BALSAMUM.

Gr. v—x—xx. vel plus.

SUCCINUM, ppt.

ʒss—ʒi—ʒi.

SUCCUS BACCÆ SAMBUCI SPISSATUS.

℥ii—℥ss—℥i. vel ad libitum.

The largest dose taken in any fluid will promote a diaphoresis.

℥i. dissolved in broth, and given at bed-time, has been called a specific for the tooth-ache.

SUCCUS COCHLEARIÆ COMPOSITUS.

f℥i—f℥iii—f℥v. bis in die.

SUCCUS LIMONIS SPISSATUS.

℥i—℥ii—℥iv. vel ad libitum.

SUCCUS RIBIS NIGRI SPISSATUS.

℥ii—℥ss—℥i. vel ad libitum.

†*SULPHUR LOTUM.*

℥:—℥ss—℥ii. Oftentimes a heaped table-spoonful.

In the last dose it proves pleasantly aperient; and is conveniently taken in milk, or gruel.

†*SULPHUR PRÆCIPITATUM.*

℥ss—℥i—℥ss. Alterative.

℥i—℥iiss—℥ss. Cathartic.

SYRUPUS.

fʒss—fʒi—fʒii. or more, according to the taste, or the ingredients in any composition to be rendered palatable.

SYRUPUS ALTHÆÆ.

fʒi—fʒii—fʒss.

ʒx. (by weight) contain Alth. Rad. about ʒi.

†SYRUPUS AURANTII.

fʒss—fʒiss—fʒiii. vel plus.

ʒi. contains Aur. Cort. about ʒi.

SYRUPUS CARYOPHYLLI RUBRI.

fʒi—fʒii—fʒiv. more or less.

It is inefficacious; and used merely for the sake of colour, which alkalies destroy.

ʒi. contains of the flowers about ʒii.

SYRUPUS CROCI.

fʒss—fʒiss—fʒiii.

It is esteemed cardiac.

ʒi. contains Croc. Stig. about ʒss.

SYRUPUS LIMONIS.

fʒi—fʒii—fʒiii. or more, in proportion as a grateful acid sweet is required.

fʒx. contain Lim. Suc. fʒiv.

SYRUPUS MORI.

fʒiss—fʒiii—fʒvi.

Or ad libitum, in gargles.

This is the most pleasant and cooling of all the syrups, and may perhaps be taken without cloying more largely than any other; but it does not keep well.

fʒx. contain Mor. Suc. fʒiv.

†SYRUPUS PAPAVERIS.

fʒss—fʒi—fʒii. For children in general.

fʒi—fʒii—fʒiv. For adults.

fʒi. is esteemed equal to gr. i. of opium.

ʒx. contain Pap. Cap. about ʒiiss.

SYRUPUS RHEADOS.

fʒi—fʒii—fʒiii. vel plus.

Chiefly used for its colour, though many fancy it has some narcotic quality.

ʒi. contains Rh. Pet. ʒii.

†SYRUPUS RHAMNI.

fʒss—fʒvi—fʒii. per se, as a cathartic.

It is now seldom used but in clysters.

fʒi. contains Rh. Bac. Suc. nearly fʒiii.

SYRUPUS RIBIS NIGRI.

fʒiss—fʒiii—fʒvi.

Or, ad libitum in any simple vehicle, as barley-water, &c.

f3x. contain of the juice of the fruit about f3iv.

SYRUPUS ROSÆ.

f3ii—f3iv—f3vi. Cathartic, per se, for a child.

f3i—f3ii—f3iv. In composition.

f3i—f3ii—f3iv. In clysters.

3i. contains Ros. Pet. about 3ss.

SYRUPUS RUBI IDÆI.

f3i—f3ii—f3ss. vel ad gus'um.

f3x. contain of the juice of the fruit about f3iv.

**SYRUPUS SENNÆ.*

f3i—f3ii—f3iv.

In parts 40 of this syrup, 12 of manna, and 1 only of senna are contained.

Chiefly intended for infants.

†SYRUPUS TOLUTANUS.

f3i—f3ii—f3iii. In composition.

Or double the quantity in any appropriate vehicle, per se, as a pectoral, in a cough.

3i. contains Bals. Tol. gr. xii.

Syrupus Violæ.

fʒiiss—fʒiiss—fʒiii. Laxative for children
 From fʒii. to fʒiv. in clysters.
 ʒi. contains Viol. about gr. l.

†*Syrupus Zingiberis.*

fʒi—fʒii—fʒss. In composition.
 Or, per se, ad libitum.
 ʒi. contains Zing. Rad. gr. xxiv.

†*Tabaci Folia.*

In powder seldom used internally. Gr. i—
 v—x. have been called their doses.
 From ʒss. to ʒi. infused one or two hours
 in water fʒiv. will prove emetic.
 Of a tincture, which is said to be powerfully
 diuretic, made in the proportion of ʒi. of
 the herb to fʒxiv. of water, and fʒii. of Al-
 cohoh, ℞. xx—xl—lx.
 These doses will bear gradual increase.
 A decoction, boiled till it is vapid, is a still
 safer and milder diuretic. From fʒi. to
 fʒss. is a dose.
 A leaf steeped in olive oil is a rheumatic ap-
 plication

TAMARINDI PULPA.

From ʒss. to ʒii. generally proves aperient.
In decoction the same.

The fruit preserved in sugar, as it is brought over here, is understood.

TANACETUM—flos, herba.

As much as gratefully flavours an infusion,
of which Oi. may be drunk per diem.

Its seeds are employed as those of Santon-
icum, for which they are frequently sub-
stituted.

TARAXACI RADIX.

ʒss—ʒi—ʒii.

Of ʒii coct ex Aq. font. Oiss. ad Oi. cyath.
ter die. Potassæ Sulphas is an appro-
priate addition.

Of a rob made of the expressed juice of the
root, or of the whole plant, coch. min. i
—ii—iv. quotidie.

The extract (see Extractum Taraxaci)
may be advantageously joined with small
doses of Hydrar. Sul mur.

Expressed juice of the whole plant fʒi—
fʒiiss—fʒiv. ter quater die.

TEREBINTHINA CANADENSIS.

As Copaiba, q. v. than which it is perhaps somewhat milder.

TEREBINTHINA CHIA.

℥ss—℥i—℥i. per se, but half the quantity should be used in combination.

TEREBINTHINA VULGARIS.

As the other turpentine, to which it is inferior, and seldom used internally.

From ℥ss. to ℥i. in clysters.

TESTE PRÆPARATÆ.

℥ss—℥i—℥i. or even ℥ii.

Thus—resina.

From gr. iii. to xx. or xxx. Vide Pix.

†TINCTURA ALOËS.

f℥ss—f℥iss—f℥ii. Cathartic. But it is seldom given alone.

f℥i—f℥ii—f℥iii. Deobstruent.

f℥i. contains Al. spic. Ext. gr. xii.

†TINCTURA ALOËS COMPOSITA.

f℥ss—f℥ii—f℥s.

f℥i. contains Aloës spic. Ext. gr. xlv.

†TINCTURA ASSAFŒTIDÆ.

℞. xv—xxx—lx. or as far as f3ii.

f3i. contains Assaf. 3i.

†TINCTURA AURANTII.

f3iss—f3 iss—f3iv.

f3i. contains Aur. Cort. gr. xlv.

TINCTURA BALSAMI PERUVIANI.

f3ss f3i—f3ii.

f3i. contains Bals. Per. 3ii.

TINCTURA BALSAMI TOLUTANI.

f3ss—f3iss—f3iii.

f3i. contains Bals. Tol. gr. xlv.

†TINCTURA BENZOINI COMPOSITA.

℞. x—xxv—lx. his terve die.

This is rather an article of surgery.

f3i. contains Aloës spic. Ext. gr. viiss.

†TINCTURA CALUMBÆ.

f3i—f3ii—f3iii. vel plus.

f3i. contains Calumb. Rad. gr. xxxviiss.

†TINCTURA CAMPHORÆ COMPOSITA.

f3ss—f3i—f3iv. In composition.

Alone its doses may be nearly double, but it is in general less useful alone than in composition.

fʒi. does not contain quite Op. gr. ii.

fʒii. contain correctly Op. gr. iii $\frac{1}{4}$.

*TINCTURA CAPSICI.

fʒss—fʒiss—fʒiii. vel plus.

Excellent in gout.

fʒi. contains Caps. Bac. gr. xv.

†TINCTURA CARDAMOMI.

fʒi—fʒii—fʒiv.

fʒi. contains Card. Sem. gr. xlv.

TINCTURA CARDAMOMI COMPOSITA.

fʒiss—fʒiiss—fʒvi In composition.

Nearly double these doses per se.

The raisins render it very potable, as a cordial, in gouty and similar cases. This is analagous to the Irish Usquebach.

fʒi. contains Card. Sem. gr. iii $\frac{1}{4}$.

††TINCTURA CASCARILLÆ.

fʒss—fʒiss—fʒiii. vel plus.

fʒi. contains Casc. Cort ʒi.

††TINCTURA CASTOREI.

As the former.

fʒi. contains Cast. ʒss.

†TINCTURA CATECHUE.

f3ss—f3iss—f3iii.

f3i. contains Catechu Ext. gr. xlv.

†TINCTURA CINCHONÆ.

f3i—f3ii—f3ss.

f3i. contains Cinchon. Cort. gr. cv.

The present is nearly double the strength of the tincture, as it stands in the first edition of the Pharm. Lond. of 1787.

TINCTURA CINCHONÆ AMMONIATA.

f3i—f3iss—f3iii.

f3i. contains Cinchon. Cort. 5i.

†TINCTURA CINCHONÆ COMPOSITA.

f3ii—f3iii—f3vi.

f3i. contains Cinchon. Cort. gr. xlviii.

This is unchanged, as it stands in the original formula of Huxham; except that he orders it with French brandy, instead of proof spirit.

†TINCTURA CINNAMOMI.

f3ss—f3iss—f3iii.

f3i. contains Cin. Cort. gr. xlv.

†TINCTURA CINNAMOMI COMPOSITA.

fʒss—fʒi—fʒii. vel plus.

fʒi. contains Cin. Cort. gr. xi $\frac{1}{4}$.

*TINCTURA DIGITALIS.

℥. v—x—xx.

These may be esteemed the doses in a general way: but from difference of operation on different constitutions, as well perhaps from some accidental difference in preparations, they must be subject to great variation. We should always exhibit this medicine in small doses gradually increased.

fʒi. contains Dig. Fol. ʒi.

TINCTURA FERRI AMMONIATI.

℥. xx—xl—fʒiss. or fʒii.

fʒi. contains Fer. ammon. ʒii.

†TINCTURA FERRI MURIATIS.

℥. x—xx—l.

fʒi. contains Fer. Carb. gr. xlv. Or fʒi.

contains gr. v $\frac{5}{8}$.

TINCTURA GALBANI.

fʒss—fʒiss—fʒiii.

fʒi. contains Galb. ʒss.

†TINCTURA GENTIANÆ COMPOSITA.

f3ii—f3ss—f3i. per se.

f3i—f3ii—f3ss. In composition.

f3i. is said to contain Gent. Rad. 3ss.

*TINCTURA GUAIACI.

f3ss—f3i—f3ii. vel plus.

f3i. contains Gua. Gum. 3iss.

†TINCTURA GUAIACI AMMONIATA.

f3ss—f3iss—f3iiss. or f3ss. -

f3i. contains Gua. Gum. 3iv.

†TINCTURA HELLEBORI NIGRI.

f3ss—f3i—f3ii. bis terve die.

f3i. is said to contain Hel. nig. Rad. 3i.

*TINCTURA HUMULI.

f3i—f3ii—f3iv.

f3i. contains Humul. Strob. gr. lxxv.

*TINCTURA HYOSCIAMI.

℥. x—xx—xl. or f3i.

f3i. contains Hyos. Fol. 3i.

†TINCTURA JALAPÆ.

f3ss—f3iss—f3iii. vel plus.

f3i. contains Jal. Rad. 3ii

If exhibited as a cathartic, uncombined with other medicines of the same class, which it seldom is, double these doses, or further.

*TINCTURA KINO.

fʒss—fʒi—fʒiii. vel plus.

fʒi. contains Kin. gr. xlv.

†TINCTURA LYTTÆ.

℥. viii—xvi—xl. or sometimes as far as c.
ter quater die.

fʒi. contains Lytt. gr. v $\frac{1}{2}$.

†TINCTURA MYRRHÆ.

fʒss—fʒi—fʒii.

fʒi. contains Myr. about gr. xxxi $\frac{1}{4}$.

†TINCTURA OPII.

℥. v—x—xv. Alterative.

℥. xv—xxv—l. vel ad libitum, ut opus
erit. Anodyne.

Some say ℥. xiii. others ℥. xxv. are equal
to about gr. i. of opium. Let us say ℥. xx.
fʒi. should contain Op. gr. xxxviiss.

†TINCTURA RHEI.

fʒiii—fʒvi—fʒii. Aperient.

fʒii—fʒiii—fʒss. Stomachic.

fʒi. is said to contain Rh. Rad. ʒss.

TINCTURA RHEI COMPOSITA.

fʒss—fʒi—fʒii. Aperient.

fʒi. contains Rh Rad. full gr. xxxiv.

TINCTURA SABINÆ COMPOSITA.

℞. xx—xl—lx.

fʒi. contains Ext. Sab. ʒi.

†*TINCTURA SCILLÆ.*

℞. x—xx—xl. or fʒi.

fʒiss—fʒiii. prove emetic.

fʒi. contains Scil. Rad. ʒi.

†*TINCTURA SENNÆ.*

fʒss—fʒi—fʒii. per se. Aperient.

fʒii—fʒss—fʒi. In composition. Aperient.

fʒi. contains Sen. Fol. gr. xlv.

†*TINCTURA SERPENTARIÆ.*

fʒi—fʒii—fʒiv.

fʒi. contains Serp. Rad. gr. xlv.

†*TINCTURA VALERIANÆ.*

fʒss—fʒiss—fʒiii. vel plus.

fʒi. contains Val. Rad. ʒi.

†TINCTURA VALERIANÆ AMMONIATA.

Perhaps in somewhat less doses than the former.

fʒi. contains the same as the above.

†TINTURA ZINGIBERIS.

fʒi—fʒii—fʒiv.

fʒi. contains Zing. Rad. ʒss.

TORMENTILLÆ RADIX.

In powder ʒss—ʒi—ʒi.

In decoction ʒii. vel plus. Thus ʒiss. to water Oiii. boiled to Oii. of which fʒiss. or fʒii. bis usque ad quinquies die.

*TOXICODENDRI FOLIA.

Gr. i—iii—x. or xv.

TRAGACANTHA.

ʒss—ʒi—ʒii. vel ad libitum.

It is more mucilaginous than the *Acaciæ Gummi*.

TROCHISCI AMYLI.

ʒss—ʒi—ʒii. vel ad libitum:

TROCHISCI CRETÆ.

ʒss—ʒi—ʒii. vel plus.

TROCHISCI GLYCYRRHIZÆ.

Ad libitum.

TROCHISCI MAGNESIÆ.

℥ss—℥i—℥ii. vel plus.

TROCHISCI NITRI.

℥ss—℥i—℥ii. vel plus.

TROCHISCI SULPHURIS.

From ℥ss. to ℥iii. or ad libitum.

TUSSILAGO.

More theræ ad libitum.

It is smoaked as tobacco.

Its expressed juice f℥i—f℥ii—f℥iv. per diem.

VALERIANÆ RADIX.

In powder ℥ss—℥i—℥i. vel plus.

It is said to have been given as far as ℥ii. in the day.

VERATRI RADIX.

In powder from gr. v. to x. pro errhino.

Internally it should be given at first in doses of gr. i. and it may be very gradually increased as far as gr. viii.

The Edinburgh College has a tincture of it, made of ʒviii. of the root to Ouss. of proof spirit, of which ʒss—ʒi—ʒii. are doses. Indeed the London College, in their Pharm. of 1745, had one nearly similar, which tincture has been supposed a component part in the celebrated Maredant's drop.

VINUM ALOËS.

ʒ.—ʒii—ʒiii. vel plus. Alterative, stomachic.

ʒiii—ʒvi—ʒiss. Cathartic.

ʒi. contains Aloës spic. Ext. ʒss.

VINUM ANTIMONII.

ʒ. v—xv—xxx. or as far as ʒii.

VINUM FERRI.

ʒss—ʒii—ʒvi. bis die.

ʒi. contains Fer. Ram. ʒss.

†VINUM IPECACUANHE.

ʒss—ʒi—ʒii. Emetic.

ʒ. xii—xxv—l. Alterative.

ʒi. is said to contain Ipec. Rad. ʒss.

**VINUM OPII.*

℥. x—xx—xxx.

Or regulate its dose by Opium, q. v.

Some tell us that ℥.xvi. contain exactly Op. gr. i

—fʒi. contains ʒss. and fʒi. contains gr. iii $\frac{1}{4}$.

It much resembles the Tinctura Thebaica of the Pharmacopœia Lond. 1745, but is not above half its strength.

VINUM RHABARBARI.

fʒss—fʒi—fʒii. vel plus.

fʒi. contains Rhab. ʒss.

VIOLE FLORES.

In powder ʒii. Laxative.

The seeds of the flowers more so, and even emetic : they are also esteemed diuretic.

Their doses ʒss—ʒi—ʒi.

The root in powder, as far as ʒi. proves emetic and cathartic.

ULMI CORTEX.

ʒi—ʒii—ʒiv.

In decoction from ʒss. to ʒi. bis in die. See its formula in the Pharmacopœia.

I have witnessed excellent effects from a decoction of this joined with mezerium, in venereal nodes.

URTICA—herba.

Its expressed juice f*3*i—f*3*ii—f*3*iv.

Decoctions and infusions, of any degree of strength that is palatable, are often drunk ad libitum.

UVAE PASSÆ.

Ad libitum in pectoral decoctions, or as an aperient per se.

UVAE URSI FOLIA.

In powder from gr. xv. to ℥ii. vel plus, ter quater die.

In decoction from ℥i. to ℥iv. bis ad quater die.

The powder is in general esteemed preferable. The decoction is made with Fol. ℥i. coct. ex Aq. font. Or. ad Oss. But a light infusion is more approved.

ZEDOARIA—radix.

In powder ℥ss—℥i—℥i.

In infusion from ℥i. to ℥ii. is an ordinary dose.

ZINCI OXYDUM.

Gr. i—iv—x. vel xx. usque ad xxx.

℥i. to water fʒiii. or iv. is used as a collyrium.
See also Unguentum Zinci, in the Pharmacopœia.

It is said to contain zinc lxxx. and oxygen
xx=c.

†ZINCI SULPHAS.

Gr. ss—iss—iii. Alterative.

From ℥ss. to ʒss. Emetic.

℥i. or ʒss. to water Oss. is a proper proportion for general external application.

From gr. v. to xv. in water fʒiv. for collyriums and injections.

It consists of oxyd xx. acid xl. and water
xl=c.

i. is said to be soluble in iiss. of water.

ZINGIBERIS RADIX.

In powder gr. v—xv—xxx.

In infusion ℥i—℥ii—ʒi. or ʒii.

It is a grateful aromatic in other infusions or decoctions; but is seldom used alone, unless it be as tea: a heaped tea-spoonful of finely shaved, or grated ginger, makes half a pint of tea. In its preserved form it is a most palatable stomachic.

Though the external remedies contained in our Pharmacopæia strictly belong to the province of surgery; yet it may be often convenient, and even necessary, for the physician to know the proportionate contents of some of them, particularly of the following:

†EMPLASTRUM LYTTÆ.

Parts vii. contain Lyt. parts ii.

*EMPLASTRUM OPII.

P. xxxi. contain Op. p. i.

EMPLASTRUM PLUMBI.

P. iii. contain Plum. Oxy. sem. p. i.

EMPIASTRUM RESINÆ.

P. vii. contain Res. p. i.

†CATAPLASMA SINAPIS.

P. iii. contain Sin. Sem. about p. i.

CERATUM LYTTÆ.

P. vii. contain Lyt. p. i.

*CERATUM SABINÆ.

P. vii. contain Sab. Fol. p. ii.

LINIMENTUM AMMONIÆ FORTIUS.

P. iii. contain Liq. Am. p. i.

LINIMENTUM AMMONIÆ CARBONATIS.

P. iv. contain Liq. Am. Carb. p. i.

*LINIMENTUM CÂMPHORÆ.

P. v. contain Cam. p. i. Perhaps f ζ i. may be said to hold in solution Cam. gr. xv.

LINIMENTUM CÂMPHORÆ COMPOSITUM.

P. xii. contain Cam. p. i. Perhaps f ζ vss. may be said to hold in solution Cam. ζ ss.

*LINIMENTUM HYDRARGYRI.

P. xiii. contain Hyd. p. ii.

*LINIMENTUM TEREBINTHINÆ.

P. v. contain Ol. Ter. p. ii.

UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI FORTIUS.

P. ii. contain Hyd. p. i.

UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI MITIUS.

P. vi. contain Hyd. p. i.

†UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI NITRATIS.

P. xiii. contain Hyd. Nit. p. i.

*UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI NITRICO-OXYDI.

P. ix. contain Hyd. Nit.-oxy. p. i.

UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI PRÆCIPITATI ALBI.

P. xiii. contain Hyd. præ. alb. p. i.

†UNGUENTUM SULPHURIS.

P. iii. contain Sul. sub. p. i.

*UNGUENTUM SULPHURIS COMPOSITUM.

P. iv. contain Sul. sub. nearly p. i.

UNGUENTUM VERATRI.

P. v. contain Ver. Rad. p. i.

*UNGUENTUM ZINCI.

P. vii. contain Zin. Oxy. p. i.

THE END.

GAUBIUS'S POSOLOGIC TABLE

ACCORDING TO AGES,

AS IMPROVED BY DR. ROBERT GRAVES,

may be here usefully subjoined.

Supposing one drachm of any medicine a sufficient dose for a person of twenty-one years old, other ages will require as follows :

Ages.	Common Dose ʒi.	Proportionate Doses.
Weeks 7	..... $\frac{1}{15}$	..... gr. iv.
Months 7	..... $\frac{1}{17}$	..... gr. v.
14	..... $\frac{1}{8}$	..... gr. viiss.
28	..... $\frac{1}{5}$	..... gr. xii.
Years 3 $\frac{1}{2}$	..... $\frac{1}{4}$	..... gr. xv.
5	..... $\frac{1}{3}$	..... ʒi.
7	..... $\frac{1}{2}$	..... ʒss.
14	..... $\frac{1}{2}$	..... ʒii.
21	Common dose.	..... ʒi.
63	..... $\frac{11}{12}$	..... gr. lv.
77	..... $\frac{5}{6}$	..... ʒiiss.
100	..... $\frac{6}{6}$	..... ʒii.

ERRATA.

Page	2.	Line	9.	<i>For Its read Their</i>
	5.		3.	<i>For it read them, and after gr. i. add of their extract</i>
	8.		16.	<i>For it read they</i>
	—.		17.	<i>For it has read they have</i>
	22.		14.	<i>For contains read contain</i>
	23.		2.	<i>For is read are</i>
	26.		1.	<i>For it read saffron</i>
	28.		22.	<i>For fižv. read fživ</i>
	29.		18.	<i>For This read These</i>
	39.		5.	<i>For its read their</i>
	—.			<i>After ži put a period</i>
	40.		1.	<i>For It read They</i>

By the same Author:

A

CHEMICAL DISSERTATION

ON THE

THERMAL WATERS OF PISA, &c.

Price Three Shillings.

OF THE

HOTWELL WATERS,

NEAR

BRISTOL.

THE THIRD EDITION.

Price Two Shillings and Sixpence.

ON THE

INFLUENZA,

AS IT PREVAILED IN

BRISTOL, AND ITS VICINITY,

DURING

PART OF FEBRUARY, MARCH, AND PART OF APRIL,

1803.

Price One Shilling.

MEDICAL BOOKS

LATELY

PUBLISHED BY J. CALLOW,

Medical Bookseller,

No. 10,

CROWN COURT, PRINCES STREET,

SOHO ;

*Who either gives the full Value for Medical Books,
or exchanges them.*

ADAMS's (Dr. Joseph) GUIDE to MADEIRA, containing a short Account of Funchall, with Instructions to such as repair to that Island for Health, 2d edition, price 1s 6d

ADAMS's (Dr. Joseph) OBSERVATIONS on the CANCEROUS BREAST, sewed, 3s 6d

ADAMS's OBSERVATIONS on MORBID POISONS, in Two Parts: Part I. containing Syphilis, Yaws, Sivvens, Elephantiasis, and the Anomala confounded with them.—Part II. On Acute Contagious, particularly the Variolous and Vaccine. Second edition, illustrated with four coloured engravings, copious practical Remarks, and further Commentaries on Mr. Hunter's Opinions, by Joseph Adams, M.D. F.L.S. Physician to the Small Pox and Inoculation Hospitals, in one large 4to. boards, 11 5s

“ Some judicious remarks on Variolous and Vaccine Inoculation terminate this work ; which must be considered as far superior to the ephemeral productions

of authors, who want to write themselves into a high road to riches and renown. This volume is valuable in another point of view, because it inculcates the habit of analysing diseases, and shews the importance of minute attention in tracing the history and progress of every series of morbid action."—*Edinburgh Journal*, vol. iii.

BOYER's LECTURES on DISEASES of the BONES, arranged into a systematic Treatise, by A. Richerand, Professor of Anatomy and Philosophy, and Surgeon to the Northern Hospital at Paris: translated from the French by M. Farrell, M.D. 2 vols. plates, boards, 10s. 1810.

BOSTOCK's REMARKS on the NOMENCLATURE of the NEW LONDON PHARMACOPOEIA, read before the Liverpool Medical Society, by John Bostock, M.D. 2s 6d. 8vo. 1810

BREE's PRACTICAL ENQUIRY into DISORDERED RESPIRATION; distinguishing the Species of Convulsive Asthma, their Causes, and Indications of Cure, by Robert Bree, M.D. F.R.S. Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians: the 4th edition, with additional practical Observations; in 8vo. price 8s boards

BUTTER's (Dr. William) ACCOUNT of PUERPERAL FEVERS, as they appeared in Derbyshire and some of the Counties adjacent, illustrated by Cases and successful Methods both of Prevention and Cure, 2s 6d

BUTTER on the INFANTILE REMITTANT FEVER, commonly called the Worm Fever; accurately describing that fatal Disease, explain-

ing its Causes and Nature, and discovering an easy, safe, and successful Method of Cure, 2d edition, 1s 6d

CLARK's (John) OBSERVATIONS on the DISEASES which prevail in LONG VOYAGES to HOT COUNTRIES, particularly to the East Indies; and on the same Diseases as they appear in Great Britain, 8vo. boards, 7s 6d. 1809

CURSORY REMARKS on CORPULENCE.—By a Member of the Royal College of Surgeons, sewed, 2s. 8vo

Think not, ye Candidates for health,
That ought can gain the wish'd-for prize;
(Or pill or potion, power or wealth,)
But temperance and exercise.

CARMICHAEL's (Richard) ESSAY on the NATURE of SCROFULA, with Evidence of its Origin from Disorders of the Digestive Organs; illustrated by a number of Cases successfully treated, and interspersed with Observations on the General Treatment of Children, 8vo. bds 5s

CUTHBERTSON's PRACTICAL TREATISE on ELECTRICITY and GALVANISM, by John Cuthbertson, Philosophical Instrument Maker, and Member of the Philosophical Societies of Holland and Utrecht, in one vol. 8vo. illustrated with nine copper-plates, boards, 10s 6d

CRICHTON's SYNOPTICAL TABLE of DISEASES, exhibiting their Arrangement in Classes, Orders, Genera, and Species, designed for the Use of Students, on two sheets, imperial folio, 2s 6d

COPELAND's (Thomas) OBSERVATIONS on some of the principal DISEASES of the RECTUM and ANUS; particularly Stricture of the Rectum, the Hæmorrhoidal Excrescence, and Fistula in Ano, boards, 5s. 8vo. 1810

CROWTHER's PRACTICAL OBSERVATIONS on the DISEASE of the JOINTS, commonly called WHITE SWELLING; with some Remarks on Caries, Necrosis, and Scrophulous Abscesses; in which a new and successful Method of treating these Diseases is pointed out. Second edition, with considerable additions and improvements. By Bryan Crowther, Member of the Royal College of Surgeons in London, and Surgeon to Bridewell and Bethlem Hospitals.—In one volume 8vo. illustrated with seven coloured plates, 10s 6d. boards, 1808.—Ditto, large paper, with proof impressions of the plates, 16s

A. CORN. CELSI DE MEDICINA Libri Octo quibus accedunt, Indices Capitum Autorum et Rerum ex Recensione Leonardi Targæ. In 8vo. boards, 12s

COOPER's (Samuel) CRITICAL REFLECTIONS on several Important Practical Points relative to the Cataract, 8vo. boards, 5s

COUPER's SPECULATIONS on the MODE and APPEARANCES of IMPREGNATION in the HUMAN FEMALE; with an Account of the Principal Ancient, and an Examination of the Modern Theories of Generation: the 3d edition, with considerable additions, 4s

DUFOUR's TREATISE on DISEASES of the URETHRA, particularly describing the various Symptoms attending Strictures, Obstructions, Gleet, &c. and on the Prevention of Stone and Gravel, with a Variety of Cases, tending to shew the Efficacy of Daran's Medicated Bongies, and a new Method of treating a Gonorrhœa, &c. 7th edition, 3s

DAUBENTON's OBSERVATIONS on INDIGESTION, in which is satisfactorily shewn the Efficacy of Ipecacuanha, in relieving this, as well as its connected Train of Complaints peculiar to the Decline of Life; translated from the French, 3d edition, with additions by Dr. Buchan, 1s 6d. 1809

DOMEIER's (William) OBSERVATIONS on the Climate, Manners and Amusements of MALTA, principally intended for the information of Invalids repairing to that Island for recovery of Health: by William Domeier, M.D. of the Royal College of Physicians, London, boards, 4s 6d. 1810

EARLE's (Sir James) LETTER, containing some Observations on the Fractures of the Lower Limbs; to which is added, an Account of a Contrivance to administer Cleanliness and Comfort to the Bed-ridden, or Persons confined to Bed by Age, Accident, Sickness, or any other Infirmary, with Explanatory Plates, sewed, 3s

EARLE's (Sir James) OBSERVATIONS on HÆMORRHOIDAL EXCRESCENCES, 2d edition, sewed, 1s 6d

FORD's OBSERVATIONS on the DISEASE of the HIP JOINT; to which is added, some Remarks on White Swellings of the Knee, the Caries of the Joint of the Wrist, and other similar Complaints. The whole illustrated by Cases and Engravings taken from the Diseased Part. By the late Edward Ford, Esq F.S.A. The 2d edition, revised carefully, with some additional Observations, by Thomas Copeland, Fellow of the College of Surgeons, and Assistant Surgeon to the Westminster General Dispensary. Illustrated with 8 copper-plates, 8vo. boards, 12s. 1810

GRIFFITH's PRACTICAL OBSERVATIONS on the CURE of HECTIC and SLOW FEVERS and the PULMONARY CONSUMPTION; to which is added, a Method of treating several Kinds of Internal Hemorrhages, a new edition, sewed, 1s6d

GIRDLESTONE on DIABETES, with an Historical Sketch of that Disease, sewed, 2s 6d. 8vo.

GORDON's (Dr. Alexander) TREATISE on the EPIDEMIC PUERPERAL FEVER of ABERDEEN, sewed, 2s 6d

GEOGHEGAN's COMMENTARY on the TREATMENT of RUPTURES, particularly in a State of Strangulation. By Edward Geoghegan, Member of the College of Surgeons, and Honorary Member of the Royal Medical Society, Edinburgh, 8vo. boards 4s. 1810.—“This work will be found highly interesting, as it

proposes important improvements in the treatment."

GOURLAY's OBSERVATIONS on the NATURAL HISTORY, CLIMATE, and DISEASES of MADEIRA, during a Period of Eighteen Years. By William Gourlay, M.D. Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians, Edinburgh; and Physician to the British Factory of Madeira, 8vo. boards. 6s. 1810

HARTY's (Dr.) OBSERVATIONS on the SIMPLE DYSENTERY, and its COMBINATIONS; containing a Review of the most celebrated Authors who have written on this subject, and also an Investigation into the source of Contagion in that and some other Diseases, boards, 7s 6d. 8vo

HUNTER's (John) TREATISE on the VENEREAL DISEASE, with an Introduction and Commentary, by Dr. Joseph Adams, boards, 14s. 8vo

HIGGINS's (William) ESSAY on the THEORY and PRACTICE of BLEACHING, wherein the Sulphuret of Lime is recommended as a Substitute for Potash, sewed, 2s

HASLAM's (John) OBSERVATIONS on MADNESS and MELANCHOLY: including Practical Remarks on those Diseases: together with Cases, and an Account of the Morbid Appearances on Dissection; by John Haslam, late of Pembroke Hall, Cambridge; Member of the Royal College of Surgeons, and Apothecary to

Bethlem Hospital, 2d edition, considerably enlarged, in one vol. 8vo. boards, 9s

HASLAM's (John) ILLUSTRATIONS of MADNESS: exhibiting a singular Case of Insanity, and a no less remarkable difference in Medical Opinion: developing the Nature of Assailment, and the Manner of Working Events; with a Description of the Tortures experienced by Bomb-bursting, Lobster-cracking, and Lenthening the Brain: illustrated with a curious plate, 8vo. boards, 5s 6d

JOHNSON's PRACTICAL ESSAY on CANCER, being the Substance of Observations to which the Annual Prize for 1808, was adjudged by the Royal College of Surgeons, London; by Christopher Turner Johnson, Surgeon, of Exeter, Member of the Royal College of Surgeons, London, and of the Royal Medical Society of Edinburgh, 8vo. boards, 5s 6d. 1810

IDENTITIES ASCERTAINED; or, an Illustration of Mr. Ware's Opinion respecting the sameness of Infection in Venereal Gonorrhœa, and the Ophthalmia in Egypt: with an Examination of Affinity between ancient Leprosy and Lues, 2s 6d. 8vo. 1808

LIND on DISEASES incidental to EUROPEANS in HOT CLIMATES, with the Method of preventing their fatal Consequences; the sixth edition, in one volume octavo, price 8s. bds 1808

LAWRENCE's (William) **TREATISE** on **RUP-
TURES**, containing an Anatomical Description
of each Species ; with an Account of its Symp-
toms, Progress, and Treatment : illustrated with
plates. By William Lawrence, Member of the
Royal College of Surgeons, and Demonstrator
of Anatomy at St. Bartholomew's Hospital; in
large 8vo. 10s 6d. boards, 1810

LETTER, (A) respectfully addressed to the Com-
missioners for Transports, Sick and Wounded
Seamen, &c. &c. &c. on the Subject of the Ope-
ration for Popliteal Aneurism : illustrated by
Cases, and the Description of a new Instrument.
By A. C. Hutchison, M. D. Surgeon to the
Royal Naval Hospital at Deal, 8vo. sewed, 1s 6d

LIPSCOMB's **MANUAL** of **INOCULATION**, for
the Use of the Faculty and Private Families ;
pointing out the most approved Method of
Inoculating and conducting Patients through
the Small Pox, sewed, 1s

MEDICAL FACTS and **OBSERVATIONS**, con-
sisting principally of original Communications
from Gentlemen of the Faculty, on important
Subjects in Medicine and Surgery, &c. by Dr.
Simmons, vol. 8, boards, 5s. 8vo

MURPHY's **NATURAL HISTORY** of the **HU-
MAN TEETH** ; with a Treatise on their Dis-
ease from Infancy to Old Age, adapted for
general information. To which are added,
Observations on the Physiognomy of the Teeth
and Projecting Chin. Illustrated with two en-

gravings. By Joseph Murphy, Surgeon dentist, boards, 6s. 8vo

POLE's ANATOMICAL INSTRUCTOR, or an Illustration of the Modern and most approved Method of preparing and preserving the different parts of the Human Body, and of Quadrupeds, with plates, boards, 7s. 8vo

PEARSON's (John) PRACTICAL OBSERVATIONS on CANCEROUS COMPLAINTS, with an Account of some Diseases which have been confounded with the Cancer ; also Critical Remarks on some of the Operations performed in Cancerous Cases, sewed, 2s 6d. 8vo

PEARSON's PRINCIPLES of SURGERY, for the Use of Chirurgical Students. A new edit. with additions. By John Pearson, F.R.S. Senior Surgeon to the Lock Hospital and Asylum, Surgeon to the Public Dispensary, and Reader on the Principles and Practice of Surgery, in one vol. 8vo. boards, 8s 6d

PEARSON's OBSERVATIONS on the Effects of various Articles of the Materia Medica, in the Cure of Lues Venerea, illustrated with Cases. By John Pearson, F.R.S. Senior Surgeon of the Lock Hospital and Asylum, and Senior Surgeon to the Public Dispensary, Reader on the Principles and Practice of Surgery, 2d edition, with additions, 7s. 8vo

POTT's CHIRURGICAL WORKS, 3 vol. 8vo. new, boards, 18s. 1753

POTT's CHIRURGICAL WORKS, a new Edition, with his last Corrections; to which are added, a short Account of the Life of the Author, a Method of curing the Hydrocele by Injection, and occasional Notes and Observations, by Sir James Earle, F.R.S. Surgeon Extraordinary to the King, &c. 3 vol. boards, 11. 7s. 1808

ROYSTON's OBSERVATIONS on the RISE and PROGRESS of the MEDICAL ART in the British Empire; containing Remarks on Medical Literature, and a View of a Bibliographia Medicæ Britannicæ, by W. Royston, 2s.

RICHERAND's ELEMENTS of PHYSIOLOGY: containing a comprehensive View and clear Explanation of the Functions of the Human Body, in which the modern Improvements, in Chemistry, Galvanism, and other Sciences, are applied to explain the Actions of the Animal Economy, with a new Classification and copious Index: translated from the French of A. Richerand, Professor of Anatomy and Physiology, and principal Surgeon to the Hospital of the North, in Paris. By Robert Kerrison, Member of the Royal College of Surgeons in London, &c. In one closely printed vol. 8vo. 6s. boards

BEES' (Dr. George) OBSERVATIONS on DISEASES of the UTERUS; in which are included Remarks on Moles, Polypi, and Prolapsus, as also on Scirrhus and Cancerous Affections of that Organ, boards, 4s. 6d. 8vo.

REES' (Dr. George) TREATISE on the PRIMARY SYMPTOMS of LUES VENEREA, with a concise, critical, and chronological Account of all the English Writers on this Subject, from 1725 to 1783; to which is added, an Analysis of a Course of Lectures delivered by the Author, boards, 5s. 8vo.

ROLLO's CASES of the DIABETES MELLITUS, with the Results of the Trials of certain Acids and other Substances in the Cure of the Lues Venerea, 2d Edition, with large Additions, bds. 6s. 8vo

RICHTER's (A.G.) MEDICAL and SURGICAL OBSERVATIONS, 8vo. 5s

RYDING's VETERINARY PATHOLOGY, or a Treatise on the Cure and Progress of the Disease of the Horse, &c. &c. and an Appendix, or Veterinary Dispensatory, &c. boards, 3s. 6d. 8vo.

SMITH's ESSAY on the Causes of the Variety of Complexion and Figure in the Human Species; to which are added, Strictures on Lord Kaimes's Discourse of the Original Diversity of Mankind, boards, 2s. 6d

SYNOPSIS PHARMACOPŒLÆ LONDINENSIS ALPHABETICA; omnia ejus Præparata complectens, secundum eorum vires medicas vel chemicas; ostendens eorum Doses; nomina priora; Rationem qua Antimonium, Arsenicum, Carthartica, Emetica, Hydrargyrus, et Opium, in quibusdam compositis continenter: quantitatem medicaminum vegetabilium in Decoctis, Infusis, et Tincturis: item quantum Salium

singulorum liquatur in aqua ad ejus saturationem ; by a Physician ; sewed, 1s. 6d

TUOMY's TREATISE on the PRINCIPLE DISEASES of DUBLIN ; by Martin Tuomy, M.D. T.C.D. ; in 8vo. boards, 10s. 6d. 1810

TRYE's ESSAY on some of the STAGES of the OPERATION of CUTTING for the STONE ; illustrated with an Engraving ; by C. B. Trye, F.R.S. 8vo. sewed, 2s

UNDERWOOD's (Dr.M.) TREATISE on the DISORDERS of CHILDHOOD, and Management of Children from the Birth, adapted to Domestic Use ; 2d edition, 3 vol. boards, 12s. 12mo.

UNDERWOOD's TREATISE on the DISEASES of CHILDREN, with Directions for the Management of Infants from the Birth, and now precisely adapted to professional Readers ; 6th edition, revised and enlarged, bds. 3 vol. 15s. 8vo.

UNDERWOOD's SURGICAL TRACTS, containing a Treatise on Ulcers of the Legs, in which former Modes of Treatment are examined and compared with one more rational and safe, effected without Rest and Confinement ; together with Hints on a successful Method of treating some Scrofulous Tumours, the Mammary Abscess, and sore Nipples of Lying-in Women ; Observations on the more common Disorders of the Eyes, and on Gangrene, boards, 6s. 8vo.

WADD's (William) OBSERVATIONS on the best Mode of relieving Strictures in the Urethra ; with Remarks on the frequent Inefficacy, and ill Effects of Caustic Applications, 2d edition, enlarged, boards, 4s. 1811

WHATELY's DESCRIPTION and TREATMENT of an AFFECTION of the TIBIA, induced by Fever; by Thomas Whately, Member of the Royal College of Surgeons, London, 2s 6d

WEBSTER's FACTS; tending to shew the Connexion of the Stomach with Life, Disease, and Recovery, sewed, 1s. 6d

WATT's (Robert) CASES of DIABETES, CONSUMPTION, &c. with Observations on the History and Treatment of Disease in general, bds. 8s.

YATEMAN's FAMILIAR ANALYSIS of the FLUID capable of producing the Phenomena of Electricity, of Galvanism or Combustion: with some Remarks on Simple Galvanic Circles, and their Influence upon the Vital Principle of Animals; illustrated by the Theories and Experiments of Aldini, Garnett, Davy, Young, Thompson, &c. &c.; by Matthew Yateman, Esq. price 2s. 6d

AITKIN's ESSAYS on FRACTURES and LUXATIONS, 8vo. plates, boards, 4s. 1800.

ANDREWS's OBSERVATIONS on the Application of Lunar Caustic to Strictures in the Urethra and the Œsophagus: illustrated by Cases, and with plates, by M. W. Andrews, M. D. Member of the Royal College of Surgeons, London, and now Physician at Madeira; octavo, boards, price 5s. 6d.

ADAMS—An INQUIRY into the LAWS of EPIDEMICS, with Remarks on the Plans lately proposed for exterminating the Small-Pox, by

Joseph Adams, M. D. F. L. boards, price 5s 6d.
1810.

BUTTER's (Dr. William) IMPROVED METHOD of OPENING ARTERIES. Also, a new operation for extracting the Cataract. With Cases and Operations, illustrating the good Effects of Arteriotomy, Hemlock, and other Remedies in various Diseases, 3s. 6d.

BUTTER's (Dr. William) TREATISE on the ANGINA PECTORIS, 2s.

BUTTER's (William) TREATISE on the VENEREAL ROSE, commonly termed the Gonorrhœa Virulenta, containing a simple, safe, and certain Method of Cure, without the use of Mercury, 2s. 6d.

BADHAM's OBSERVATIONS on the Inflammatory Affections of the Mucous Membrane of the Bronchiæ, comprehending an account of the Acute inflammation of the Parts—of Peripneumonia Notha, and of Chronic Coughs, &c. by Charles Badham, M. D. Lecturer on the Practice of Physic, &c. and Physician to the Westminster General Dispensary, boards, 4s. 12mo.

CARMICHAEL's ESSAY on the Effect of Carbonate and other Preparations of Iron, upon Cancer; with an Inquiry into the Nature of that and other Diseases, to which it bears a relation. By Richard Carmichael, Surgeon, 2d edit. considerably enlarged and improved, bds. 10s. 6d. 8vo.

ESTE's (M. L.) CURSORY REMARKS on Con-

tagious Diseases, and on Baths, 2 parts, 8vo. sewed, 4s. 6d.

ESTE's (M. L.) LETTER concerning the ROYAL and other SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTIONS : Respectfully addressed to their Managers, Proprietors, and Subscribers, containing his Prospectus for the Introduction of a particular branch of Science, his Correspondence, together with some general remarks upon the Management of Scientific Institutions, 8vo. 1s. 6s.

CASES of the EXCISION of CARIOUS JOINTS, by H. Park, Surgeon in the Liverpool Hospital; and P. F. Moreau, De Bar-sur-Ornain. M. D. de l'Ecole de Paris; with Observations by James Jeffray, M. D. Professor of Anatomy and Surgery in the College of Glasgow. Illustrated by engravings, 12mo. boards, 4s. 6d.

GRAVES's CONSPECTUS of the LONDON, EDINBURGH, and DUBLIN PHARMACOPŒIAS; wherein the Virtues, Uses, and Doses of the several Articles and Preparations contained in those Works are concisely stated; their Pronunciation, as to Quantity, is correctly marked; and a variety of other Particular respecting them given; calculated more especially for the use of Junior Practitioners. By Robert Graves, M. D. 18mo. 4s. 6d.

HAMILTON's OBSERVATIONS on SCROFULOUS AFFECTIONS. with Remarks on Scirrhus Cancer, and Rachitis, boards, 3s. 12mo.

HOOPER's (Dr. Robert) QUINCY'S LEXICON MEDICUM. A new Medical Dictionary; con-

taining an explanation of the Terms in Anatomy, Physiology, Practice of Physic, Materia Medica, Chemistry, Pharmacy, Surgery, Midwifery, and the various branches of Natural Philosophy connected with Medicine. Selected, arranged, and compiled from the best authors, 8vo. boards, 18s.

KEATE's (Thos.) CASES of the HYDROCELE and HERNIA INCARCERATA, sewed, 1s. 6d.

LONDON DISSECTOR; or, System of Dissections practised in the Hospitals and Lecture Rooms of the Metropolis: explained by the clearest Rules, for the Use of the Students. Comprising a Description of the Muscles, Vessels, Nerves, and Viscera of the Human Body, as they appear on Dissection, with Directions for their demonstration. Third Edition, 12mo. 5s.

LONDON PRACTICE of MIDWIFERY, or a MANUAL for Students, being a complete Course of Practical MIDWIFERY, in which are included the Treatment of Lying-in Women, and the Diseases of Children, the second edition corrected, 12mo. boards; 6s.

LUXMORE's FAMILIAR OBSERVATIONS on RUPTURES, for the Use of Patients of both Sexes, afflicted with those Complaints. Second edition, price 2s.

EMMIS's (John) MIDWIFE's POCKET COMPANION, or a Practical Treatise of Midwifery, on a new Plan, sewed, 1s. 6d. 12mo.

PAUL on ARTIFICIAL MINERAL WATERS, sewed, 2s.

RING's (John) TREATISE on the GOUT; contain-

ing the Opinions of the most celebrated Ancient and Modern Physicians in that Disease; and Observations on the Eau Medicinale. 8vo. bds. 6s.

SKELLET's (V) PRACTICAL TREATISE on the PARTURITION of the Cow, or the EXTRACTION of the CALF; and also on the Diseases of neat Cattle in general, with their most approved Methods of Treatment, and the best forms of Prescriptions adapted to Veterinary Practice: to which is added, an Account of the Diseases of the Bullock, Bull, and Balf. Illustrated with engravings, 4to. half-bound, 2l. 2s.

YATMAN's (Math. Esqr.) LETTER to the PHYSICIANS and SURGEONS of ST. GEORGE'S HOSPITAL, on Mr. DAVY'S SIMPLE GALVANIC CIRCLES, considered as a Topical Assistant branch of Medicine in the correction of disordered living action, founded upon the Theories of Dr. Garriett and Mr. Davy, and confirmed by Practical Experience, 8vo. price 6d. 1811.

NOTICE

Callow's Medical Subscription Library.

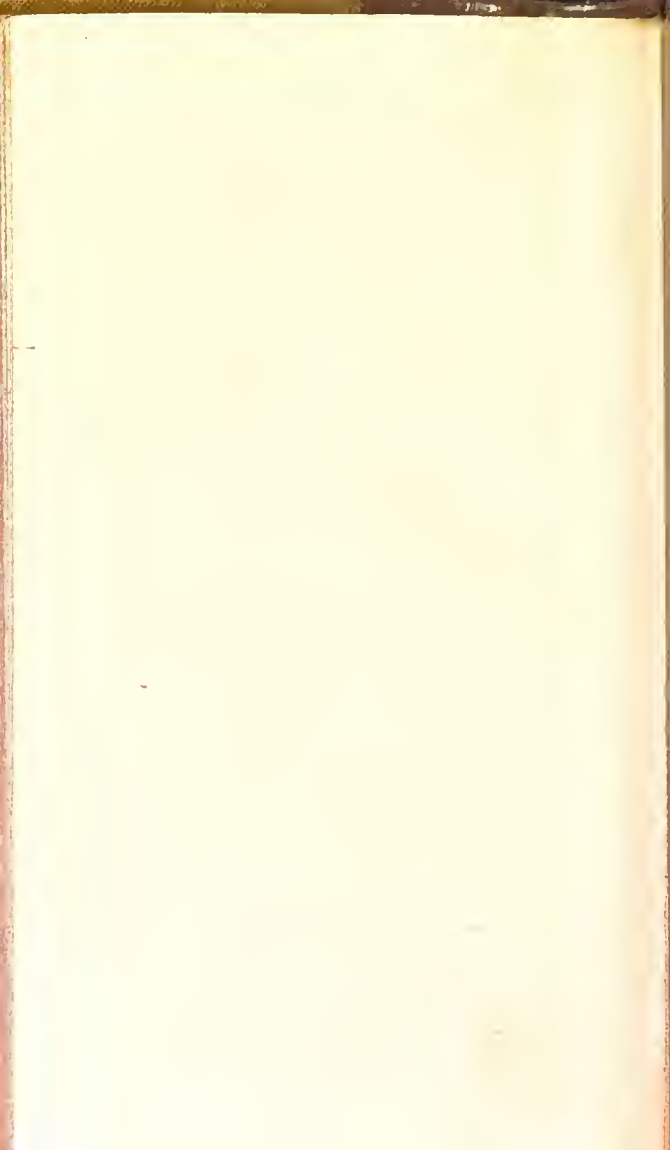
CONDITIONS.

An Annual Subscriber to pay . . .	£ 2	2	0
Half a Year	1	5	0
Quarter of a Year	0	15	0
One Month	0	7	0
Annual Subscribers in Town or Country, paying Three Guineas per Annum, allowed an extra number of Books.			
Two Octavos allowed at one Time: one Folio, or Quarto, is reckoned equal to Two Octavos.			













TIGHT

GUTTERS